

General Election-May 4, 2024

- 1. Candidate Letter
- 2. First Steps for Candidates Running for a City Office
- 3. City's Charter
- 4. Important 2024- Election Dates
- 5. Application: English and Spanish
- 6. Notice of Drawing for Place on the Ballot
- 7. Code of Fair Campaign Practices
- 8. Appointment for Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate; CTA Form and Guide.
- 9. Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders who file with local filing authorities
- 10. Candidate/ Officeholder Campaign Finance Report Form C/OH and Guide.
- 11. Candidate/ Officer Holder Report Unexpected Contributions C/OH-UC Form and Guide.
- 12. Political Advertising
- 13. Ordinance 2023-2695









Dear Candidate:

Thank you for your interest in becoming a candidate for the City Council of the City of Freeport. The 2024 General Election will be held Saturday, May 4, 2024. The following positions are up for election in the 2024 General Election for a three-year term:

- Mayor
- Councilmember Ward B
- Councilmember Ward D

Each member elected will serve a three-year term from May 2024 to May 2027.

Running for office encompasses a broad range of activities. The Secretary of State of Texas and the Texas Ethics Commission each regulate portions of the election process at the local level. It is your responsibility to familiarize yourself with the laws applicable to running for elective office.

The City Secretary's Office has prepared this "Candidate Packet" to acquaint you with applicable City regulations as well as the legal requirements pertaining to campaign contributions, expenditures, and responsibilities set forth in the State Election Code. This packet has been enhanced to provide you basic instructions to assist you in completing your candidacy filing for the upcoming election but is not all-inclusive of what you may be required to do. Therefore, reading of all the material is recommended as points of contact are referenced throughout the material.

City Council meets generally twice a month on the first and third Monday of each month. Special meetings can also occur during the month as needed. All meetings are subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act and must be posted 72 hours in advanced.

As City Secretary, I will be happy to answer general questions regarding filing your application and due dates for reporting and filings. The Office of the City Secretary is specifically limited by law to the acceptance and filing of various applications, affidavits, statements and reports, and noting the date and time of all such filings. These documents become public records upon filing and are available for public inspection.

You may direct specific legal questions to the office of the Secretary of State at 1-800-252-VOTE or www.sos.state.tx.us or the Texas Ethics Commission at 512-463-5800 or www.ethics.state.tx.us.

Good luck with your campaign!

Sincerely,

City Secretary of the City of Freeport







First Steps for Candidates Running for a City Office

This quick-start guide for candidates seeking a city office is not intended to provide comprehensive information. For more details, including information on political advertising requirements, fundraising rules, and filing schedules, see the Texas Ethics Commission's (TEC) website at www.ethics.state.tx.us.

All candidates must file a Campaign Treasurer Appointment (Form CTA).
All candidates must file Form CTA even if you do not intend to raise or spend any money. Form CTA is required to be filed before you file an application for a place on the ballot, raise or spend any money for your campaign, or announce your candidacy. File Form CTA with the city clerk or city secretary, as applicable.

2. Opposed Candidates: Will you accept or spend more than \$1,010* for the election?

- YES:
 - You do not qualify to file on the modified reporting schedule.
 - You are *required* to file pre-election campaign finance reports using Form C/OH if you have an opponent on the ballot. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage.
 - Pre-election reports are due 30 days and 8 days prior to each election. To be timely filed, pre-election reports must be <u>received</u> by the city clerk or city secretary no later than the due date.

• <u>NO:</u>

- You can elect to file on the modified reporting schedule by completing the Modified Reporting Declaration on page two of Form CTA. File Form CTA with the city clerk or city secretary.
- o If you elect to file on the modified reporting schedule, you do not have to file preelection campaign finance reports due 30 days and 8 days prior to the election.
- Exceed \$1,010*: If you elect to file on the modified reporting schedule but later exceed \$1,010 in either contributions or expenditures, what reports you will be required to file depends upon when you exceed \$1,010*.
 - If you exceed \$1,010* on or before the 30th day before the election, you are **required** to file pre-election campaign finance reports due 30 days and 8 days prior to an election using Form C/OH. To be timely filed, pre-election reports must be <u>received</u> by the city clerk or city secretary no later than the due date. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage.
 - If you exceed \$1,010* <u>after</u> the 30th day before the election, you are **required** to file an Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report using Form C/OH. To be timely filed, this report must be filed with the city clerk or city secretary within 48 hours of exceeding \$1,010.* You must also file the pre-election report due 8 days prior to an election. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage. If you exceed \$1,010* <u>on or before</u> the 8th day before the election, you are **required** to file a pre-election campaign finance report due 8 days prior to an election using Form C/OH. To be timely filed, the pre-election

report must be <u>received</u> by the city clerk or city secretary no later than the due date. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage.

3. Unopposed Candidates.

If you do not have an opponent whose name will appear on the ballot in the election, you are an unopposed candidate and are not required to file pre-election campaign finance reports prior to that election.

4. All candidates must file semiannual campaign finance reports (Form C/OH).

All candidates are *required* to file semiannual reports using Form C/OH even if you have no campaign activity or were unsuccessful in the election. Semiannual reports are due on January 15th and July 15th and must be filed with the city clerk or city secretary. To end your filing obligations, you must cease campaign activity and file a Final report using Form C/OH and attaching Form C/OH-FR (Designation of Final Report). Form C/OH-FR is found on the last page of Form C/OH. Find Form C/OH and its instructions on our "Local Filers Non-Judicial Candidate/Officeholder" webpage. For more information, see "Ending Your Campaign" for local filers.

5. All candidates can use the TEC's Filing Application to prepare campaign finance reports (Form C/OH).

You can use the TEC's Filing Application to prepare a PDF version of your campaign finance report (Form C/OH). Select "Local Authority" and follow the steps to set up an account and login to the application. Once you have completed your report, print out a copy, add your treasurer information, get it notarized, and file it with the city clerk or city secretary by the appropriate deadline.

6. Need More Information?

See the Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File With Local Filing Authorities, forms, instructions, examples on how to disclose contributions and expenditures, political advertising and fundraising guides, and other information you may find useful on our website at www.ethics.state.tx.us under the "Resources" and "Forms/Instructions" main menu items.

^{*}NOTE: The \$1,010 threshold is specific to transactions made in 2023.

PART I HOME RULE CHARTER¹

PREAMBLE

We, the citizens of Freeport, Texas, in order to provide for the future progress of our city and obtain more fully the benefits of local self-government, do hereby adopt this Home Rule Charter in accordance with the statutes of the State of Texas; do hereby declare the residents of the City of Freeport in Brazoria County, Texas, living within the legally established boundaries of the city, to be a political subdivision of the State of Texas incorporated forever under the name and style of the "City of Freeport" with such powers, rights, and duties as are herein provided.

ARTICLE 1. FORM OF GOVERNMENT AND BOUNDARIES

Sec. 1.01. Form of government.

The municipal government provided by this Charter shall be known as the "council-manager government." Pursuant to its provisions and subject only to the limitations imposed by the state constitution, the statutes of this state and by this Charter, all powers of the city shall be vested in an elective council, hereinafter referred to as the "city council," which shall enact local legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies and appoint the city manager, who in turn shall be held responsible to the city council for the execution of the laws and the administration of the government of the city. All powers of the city shall be exercised in the manner prescribed by this Charter, or if the manner be not prescribed, then in such manner as may be prescribed by ordinance, the state constitution or the statutes of this state.

Sec. 1.02. Boundaries.

The boundaries of the City of Freeport shall be the same as have heretofore been established and as they existed on April 25, 1960, which boundaries are more fully set out on an official map, and described by metes and bounds in a document titled "Boundaries of the Corporate Limits of the City of Freeport, Brazoria County, Texas," being Ordinance No. 1022, filed in the city hall of the City of Freeport, Texas, and as may be amended in the future as a result of legal annexation.

(Ord. No. 2020-2617, § 3(1.02), 11-17-2020)

¹Editor's note(s)—Part I consists of the city's Home Rule Charter, approved by the voters of the city at a special election held on June 18, 1960, and adopted June 20, 1960, as amended. History notes appearing at the end of sections, if any, show the date of subsequent amendments. The absence of a history note indicates that the provision remains unchanged from the original charter. A uniform system of headings, catchlines, numbering, punctuation and capitalization has been used. Obvious misspellings have been corrected without notation and material in brackets [] has been added, if necessary, for clarity.

Sec. 1.03. Annexation for all purposes.

The council shall have the power by ordinance to fix the boundary limits of the City of Freeport; and to provide for the alteration and extension of said boundary limits, and the annexation of additional territory lying adjacent to the city, with or without the consent of the territory and the inhabitants annexed, any such annexation being in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Annexation Act codified as chapter 43 of the Local Government Code [V.T.C.A., Local Government Code, ch. 43]. Upon the passage of any ordinance annexing property to the city, the boundary limits of the city shall thereafter be fixed in such ordinance; and when any additional territory has been so annexed, same shall be a part of the City of Freeport, and the property situated therein shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all the citizens, and shall be bound by the acts, ordinances, resolutions and regulations of the city.

(Res. No. 1065, prop. I, 4-4-1977; Ref. of 4-3-1982; Ref. of 5-2-1998)

Sec. 1.04. Contraction of boundaries.

Whenever there exists within the corporate limits of the City of Freeport any territory not suitable or necessary for city purposes, the city council may, upon a petition signed by a majority of the qualified voters residing in such territory if the same be inhabited, or without any such petition if the same be uninhabited, by ordinance duly passed, discontinue said territory as part of said city; said petition and ordinance shall specify accurately the metes and bounds of the territory sought to be eliminated from the city and shall contain a plat designating such territory so that the same can be definitely ascertained; and when said ordinance has been duly passed the same shall be entered upon the minutes and records of said city, and from and after the entry of such ordinance said territory shall cease to be a part of said city, but said territory shall still be liable for its pro rata share of any debts incurred while said area was a part of said city, and the city shall continue to levy, assess and collect taxes on the property within said territory to pay the indebtedness incurred while said area was a part of the city as though the same had not been excluded from the boundaries of the city.

ARTICLE 2. POWER OF THE CITY

Sec. 2.01. General.

The City of Freeport may use a corporate seal; may sue and be sued; may contract and be contracted with; may implead and be impleaded in all courts in all matters whatsoever; may cooperate with the government of the State of Texas or any agency thereof, the federal government or any agency thereof, or any political subdivision of the State of Texas; and shall have all the powers granted to cities by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, together with all the implied powers necessary to carry into execution all the powers granted. The city may own or acquire property within or without its boundaries for any municipal purpose in fee simple or in any lesser interest or estate, by purchase, gift, devise, lease or condemnation and may sell, lease, hold, manage, control and police any property now owned by it or which it may hereafter acquire, and shall have the right to lease or let its property whether inside or outside the city limits, subject to the limitation hereinafter set out, and may construct, own, lease, operate, and regulate public utilities, may assess, levy and collect taxes for general and special purposes on all lawful subjects of taxation; may borrow money on the faith and credit of the city by issuance and sale of bonds, warrants or notes of the city; may appropriate the money of the city for all lawful purposes; may regulate and control the use, for whatever purpose, of the streets and other public places, may make and enforce all police, health, sanitary and other regulations; and may pass such ordinances as may be expedient for the protection and maintenance of good government, peace and welfare of the city, for the performance of the functions thereof, for the order and security of its residents; and may provide suitable penalties for the violation of any ordinance enacted by the City of Freeport; and, except as prohibited by the constitution and laws of this state

or restricted by this Charter, the city may exercise all municipal powers, functions, rights, privileges and immunities of every name and nature whatsoever.

Sec. 2.02. General powers adopted.

The enumeration of the particular powers in this Charter shall not be held or deemed to be exclusive but in addition to the powers enumerated herein or implied hereby or appropriate to the exercise of such powers, the city shall have and may exercise all power of local self-government and all other powers which, under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, it would be competent for this Charter specifically to enumerate. The City of Freeport shall have and may exercise all the powers of a home rule municipality enumerated in the [V.T.C.A.,] Local Government Code.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994)

Sec. 2.03. Eminent domain.

The city shall have the full power and right to exercise the power of eminent domain when necessary or desirable to carry out any of the powers conferred upon it by this Charter or by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas. The city may exercise the power of eminent domain in any manner authorized or permitted by the constitution and laws of this state. The power of eminent domain hereby conferred shall include the right of the city to take the fee in land so condemned and such power and authority shall include the right to condemn public property for such purposes. The city shall have and possess the power of condemnation for any municipal or public purposes even though not specifically enumerated in this Charter.

ARTICLE 3. THE GOVERNING BODY

Sec. 3.01. Number, selection, and term.

- (a) The legislative and governing body of the City of Freeport, Texas, shall be known as "The City Council of the City of Freeport, Texas" and shall be composed of a mayor and four council members. The mayor shall be the presiding officer of the city council and shall be recognized as the head of the city government for all ceremonial purposes and by the governor for purposes of military law but shall have no regular administrative duties. The mayor must vote on all matters under consideration by the city council, except as provided in section 3.10 of this Charter. The mayor shall not have the power of veto.
- (b) The mayor shall be elected from the City of Freeport at large for a three-year term at an election to be held on the May uniform election date beginning in 2021, unless such date is changed by state law.
- (c) The City of Freeport shall be divided into four single-member council districts or wards designated as Wards A, B, C, and D. The resident voters of each single-member district or ward shall be entitled to elect one council member from the district or ward wherein they reside. Any qualified candidate desiring to run for election to a position on the city council from the district or ward wherein such candidate resides shall announce his or her candidacy for such position and file for election to such position in the manner required by this Charter and the Texas Election Code [V.T.C.A., Election Code].
- (d) The members of the city council shall serve a three-year term each, with an election being held for council members from Wards A and C on the general election date beginning in 2020 and from Wards B and D on the general election date beginning in 2021, unless such date is changed by state law.
- (e) All members of the city council shall be subject to removal from office under the terms and conditions of the recall provisions of this Charter.

(f) All references within this Charter to specific election dates are henceforth held to be synonymous with the May uniform election dates as proscribed by current state law and as may be revised by acts of the state legislature in the future.

(Ref. of 5-2-1992; Ref. of 5-4-2002; Ref. of 5-24-2004; Ord. No. 2020-2617, § 3(3.01), 11-17-2020)

Sec. 3.02. Qualifications.

The mayor and each member of the city council shall be a registered voter and a resident citizen of the City of Freeport for at least 12 consecutive months and, in the case of members of city council other than the mayor, a resident of the ward sought to be represented for at least six consecutive months, immediately preceding his or her application to have his or her name placed on the official ballot and the filing of proof of his or her qualifications as required by law. Provided, however, such residence within any territory annexed to the City of Freeport immediately preceding such annexation shall be counted as residence within the city. If any such officer shall fail to maintain the foregoing residence qualifications during his or her term of office or shall be absent from three consecutive regularly scheduled meetings of the city council without a valid written excuse filed with the mayor or mayor pro tem or sent to either of them by e-mail or text message before the missed meeting and approved by the city council at its next regularly scheduled meeting, or fail to attend at least 80 percent of the regularly scheduled meetings of the city council during any fiscal year, without a valid excuse approved by the city council, the city council must at its next regularly scheduled meeting declare a vacancy to exist in the office held by such officer and shall fill such vacancy as set forth in section 3.06 of this Charter.

(Ref. of 5-2-1992; Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-4-2002; Ref. of 5-8-2010; Ref. of 5-12-2012; Ref. of 5-16-2016; Ref. of 5-15-2018)

Sec. 3.03. Council to be judge of election and qualification.

The city council shall be the judge of the election and qualification of its own members and other elected officials of the city.

Sec. 3.04. Compensation.

The mayor shall receive a monthly compensation of \$200.00, and the other members of the city council shall receive a monthly compensation of \$100.00 each. The mayor and each of the other members of the city council shall also receive an additional \$25.00, payable monthly, for each posted meeting of the city council attended by them. Any expenses incident to holding office incurred by any member of the city council shall also be reimbursed upon presentment of receipt or other proof of payment.

(Res. No. 916, prop. 2, 4-9-1973; Res. No. 1129, prop. 1, 4-7-1979; Ref. of 5-10-2008)

Sec. 3.05. Mayor pro tem.

At the meeting of the city council at which the returns of the annual election are canvassed each year, the members of the city council shall select, on a rotating basis among the wards, a member of the city council who has been on city council for at least two years to serve as mayor pro tem until the meeting of the city council at which the returns of the annual election for the next succeeding year have been canvassed. The mayor pro tem shall perform all of the duties of the mayor in the absence or disability of the mayor and shall assume the office of mayor for the remainder of the unexpired term in the event the office of the mayor becomes vacant. If both the mayor and the mayor pro tem are absent from any meeting of the city council, the members present shall elect from among themselves a temporary mayor pro tem to preside at such meeting.

When a vacancy occurs in the city council, the remaining members thereof, must, within ten days, appoint a qualified person to fill the unexpired term of such vacancy; provided, however, the city council shall not appoint more than one council member in any twelve-month period, and in the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in the city council within a twelve-month period in which a vacancy in the city council has been filled by the said city council, or in the event that more than one vacancy shall occur at the same time; then in such event a special election shall be held within 40 days from the date the last vacancy occurred, for the purpose of electing the successor or successors. In the event that the mayor and mayor pro tem should resign at the same time, the remaining members of the city council, or any of them, shall have the right and power to issue legal notice of such election to be so held, and to elect and appoint election officials. Should all positions on the city council become vacant at one time, then in such event, the county judge of Brazoria County, Texas, is hereby empowered and directed to issue notice of such special election for and on behalf of said city, and to appoint qualified persons as election officials.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-2-1998; Ref. of 5-10-2014)

Sec. 3.07. Powers of the city council.

The determination of all matters of policy and the exercise of all powers of local self-government shall be vested in the city council. By way of illustration, but not limitation, the following enumerated powers are among these powers that may be exercised by the city council:

- (a) Power to remove from office in city government, any officer or member of any board or commission but shall not have the authority to remove any employee from the employment of the city government, except the city manager;
- (b) Power to establish, consolidate, or abolish administrative department, but shall not distribute the work of divisions;
- (c) Adopt the budget of the city;
- (d) Authorize the issuance of bonds by a bond ordinance in accordance with the general laws of the State of Texas;
- (e) Inquire into the conduct of any office, department or agency of the city and make investigations as to municipal affairs;
- (f) Provide for such additional boards and commissions, not otherwise provided for in this Charter, as may be deemed necessary, and appoint the members of all such boards and commissions. Such boards and commissions shall have all powers and duties now or hereafter conferred and created by this Charter, by city ordinance or by law;
- (g) Adopt and modify the zoning plan and the building code of the city;
- (h) Adopt and modify the official maps of the city;
- (i) Adopt, modify and carry out plans proposed by the planning commission;
- (j) Adopt, modify and carry out plans proposed by the planning commission for the replanning, improvement and redevelopment of any area or district which may have been destroyed in whole or in part by disaster;
- (k) Grant franchises, regulate, license and fix the charges or fares made by any person, firm or corporation owning, operating or controlling any vehicle of any character used for the carrying of passengers for hire, or the transportation of freight for hire, on the public streets and alleys of the city;
- (I) Provide for the establishment and designation of fire limits and prescribe the kind and character of buildings or structures or improvements to be erected therein, and provide for the erection of fireproof buildings within said limits, and provide for the condemnation of dangerous structures or

- buildings or dilapidated buildings, or buildings calculated to increase the fire hazard and prescribe the manner of their removal or destruction within said limits;
- (m) Fix the salaries and compensation of the employees of the city and of all officers of the city other than that of the mayor and other members of the city council;
- (n) Provide for a sanitary sewer and water system and require property owners to connect their premises with [the] sewer system, and provide for penalties for failure to make sanitary sewer connections;
- (o) Provide for sanitary garbage disposal, and set fees and charges therefor, and provide penalties for failure to pay such fees and charges;
- (p) Exercise exclusive dominion, control and jurisdiction, including the right to close and abandon streets and alleys in, upon, over and under the public streets, avenues, sidewalks, alleys, highways, boulevards and public grounds of the city and provide for the improvement of same as provided in article 1105b, chapter 9, title 28, of the Revised Civil Statutes of the State of Texas of 1925, as now or hereafter amended;
- (q) Exercise those powers enumerated in Acts of the 43rd Legislature of the State of Texas, 1933, p. 774, chapter 231, commonly known as article 1187a, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as the same exist or may be hereafter amended;
- (r) Provide for and establish hospitalization insurance for employees;
- (s) Participate in national or state Social Security programs;
- (t) Compromise and settle any and all claims and lawsuits of every kind and character in favor of or against the City of Freeport;
- (u) And such other and further powers as have been or may from time-to-time hereafter be delegated to home rule cities by the legislature of the State of Texas, including the powers incident to the exercise thereof.

(Res. No. 1129, prop. 2, 3, 4-7-1979; Ref. of 5-12-2012; Ord. No. 2020-2617, § 3(3.07), 11-17-2020)

Sec. 3.08. City council not to interfere in appointment.

Neither the city council nor any of its members shall direct the appointment of any person to office by the city manager or by any of his subordinates. Except for the purpose of inquiry, the city council and its members shall deal with the administrative services solely through the city manager and neither the city council nor any member thereof shall give orders to any subordinate of the city manager, either publicly or privately.

Sec. 3.09. Meetings of the city council.

The council shall have two regular meetings per month, the date, place and beginning time of which shall be established by ordinance. The city secretary, under the direction of the mayor or city manager, shall be responsible for complying with the notice provisions of the Open Meetings Act for all regular meetings. A regular meeting may be cancelled, or the location thereof changed by the mayor. Provided, however, no regular meeting may be held outside the corporate limits of the city. An emergency meeting or special meeting may be called by the mayor or any two of the other members of the city council. An emergency meeting is one held in case of an emergency or urgent public necessity where only two hours' notice thereof is required by the Open Meetings Act. A special meeting is any meeting other than a regular meeting or an emergency meeting. The city secretary, under the direction of the person or persons calling a special or emergency meeting, shall be responsible for complying with the notice provisions of the Open Meetings Act. The date, place and beginning time of a special or emergency meeting shall be determined by the person or persons calling such meeting and shall be the time specified in such notice. A special or emergency meeting may be held outside the corporate limits of the city.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994)

Sec. 3.10. Rules of procedure.

The city council shall determine its own rules of procedure and may compel the attendance of its members. A majority of the qualified members of the city council shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the affirmative vote of a majority of those present shall be necessary to adopt any ordinance or resolution. Minutes of the proceedings of all meetings, regular or special, shall be kept, to which any citizen may have access at all reasonable times and which shall constitute one of the archives of the city; provided, however, in lieu of reading the minutes of each council meeting for approval, the city secretary may, with the consent of the city council, furnish each member of the city council with exact copies of the minutes of previous meetings at least three days prior to the meeting at which such minutes are to be subject to approval. Such minutes shall then be subject to approval, rejection, deletion or addition by the members of the city council without the necessity of reading the full text of the minutes of the meetings at such meeting at which such minutes are subject to approval. No member of the city council present at a meeting shall be excused from voting, and each member of the city council present at the meeting must announce his vote on question, ordinance, or resolution placed before the city council; provided, however, a council member shall be excused from voting whenever the subject matter under consideration involves his own official conduct, or where his personal financial interests are involved, and on these particular matters, he shall not vote, but shall give his reasons for not voting, which said reasons shall be spread upon the minutes of the city council. The vote upon the passage of all ordinances, resolutions and motions shall be taken by the "ayes" and "nays" and entered upon the minutes, and every ordinance or resolution, upon its final passage, shall be recorded and permanently maintained, and shall be authenticated by the signature of the presiding officer and the person performing the duties of city secretary. If at any meeting of the city council less than a quorum is present, a majority of the members of the city council who are present may postpone the convening of such meeting for a period of time not to exceed one hour in order to obtain a quorum.

(Ref. of 5-2-1998; Ord. No. 2020-2617, § 3(3.10), 11-17-2020)

Sec. 3.11. Procedure for passing of ordinances.

Every ordinance shall be introduced in written or printed form and upon passage, shall take effect at the time indicated therein, provided that any ordinance imposing a penalty, fine or forfeiture for a violation of its provisions shall become effective not less than ten days from the date of its passage subject to the provisions of article 7 of this Charter. The clerk shall give notice of the passage of every ordinance imposing a penalty, fine or forfeiture for a violation of the provisions thereof, by causing the caption or title, including the penalty of any such ordinance to be published in the official newspaper of the City of Freeport at least twice within ten days after the passage of said ordinance. He shall note on every ordinance, the caption of which is hereby required to be published, and on the record thereof, the fact that same has been published as required by the Charter, and the date of such publication, which shall be prima facie evidence of the legal publication and promulgation of such ordinance, provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the correction, amendment, revision and codification of the ordinances of the city for publication in book or pamphlet form. Except as otherwise provided by article 7 of this Charter, it shall not be necessary to the validity of any ordinance that it shall be read more than one time or considered at more than one session of the city council. Every ordinance shall be authenticated by the signature of the mayor and city clerk and shall be systematically recorded and indexed in an ordinance book in a manner approved by the council. It shall only be necessary to record the caption or title of ordinances in the minutes or journal of council meetings. The city council shall have power to cause the ordinances of the city to be corrected, amended, revised, codified and printed in code form as often as the council deems advisable, and such printed code, when adopted by the council, shall be in full force and effect without the necessity of publishing the same or any part thereof in a newspaper. Such printed code shall be admitted in evidence in all courts and places without further proof.

Sec. 3.12. Official bonds for city employees.

The city manager and the city secretary and such other city officers and employees as the city council may require, shall, before entering upon the duties of their offices, enter into a good and sufficient fidelity bond in a sum to be determined by the city council, payable to the City of Freeport and conditioned upon the faithful discharge of the duties of such persons and upon the faithful accounting for all monies, credit, and things of value coming into the hands of such persons, and such bonds shall be signed as surety by some company authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Texas, and the premium on such bonds shall be paid by the City of Freeport, and such bonds must be acceptable to the city council.

Sec. 3.13. Investigation by the city council.

The city council shall have power to inquire into the conduct of any office, department, agency, officer or employee of the city and to make investigations as to municipal affairs, and for that purpose may subpoena witnesses, administer oaths, and compel the production of books, papers, and other evidence. Failure to obey such subpoena or to produce books, papers or other evidence as ordered under the provisions of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor and shall be punishable by fine not to exceed \$500.00 dollars.

(Ref. of 5-24-2004)

Sec. 3.14. Audit and examination of city books and accounts.

City council shall, as soon as feasible, after the close of the fiscal year, select a certified public accountant for the purpose of performing a complete audit of all books, records and accounting systems being used by the city. It shall be the duty of such certified public accountant to perform two spot, partial audits during the fiscal year, all work to commence on an unannounced basis by such accountant. His report shall include a recapitulation of all audits made during the year and all audit reports shall be filed with the city council, shall be available for public inspection, and shall be a part of the archives of this city. Such accountant, so selected, shall not maintain or keep any of the city's accounts or records.

(Res. No. 803, § 3, 4-7-1969)

Sec. 3.15. Publication of financial statement.

As soon as possible after the close of each quarter of the fiscal year, the city manager shall cause a financial statement for such quarter to be prepared and made available for inspection by the public in the office of the city secretary and maintain such report on the city's website for the next succeeding quarter of the fiscal year.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-10-2014)

ARTICLE 4. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Sec. 4.01. City manager.

(a) Appointment and qualifications. The city council shall appoint a city manager who shall be the chief administrative and executive officer of the city and shall be responsible to the city council for the administration of all the affairs of the city. He shall be chosen by the city council solely on the basis of his executive and administrative training, experience and ability, and need not, when appointed, be a resident of the City of Freeport. No member of the city council shall, during the time for which he is elected and for one year thereafter, be appointed city manager.

- (b) Term and salary. The city manager shall not be appointed for a definite term but may be removed at the will and pleasure of the city council by a vote of the majority of the entire council. The action of the city council in suspending or removing the city manager shall be final, it being the intention of this Charter to vest all authority and fix all responsibility of such suspension or removal in the city council. If the city manager should be suspended, or if the office of city manager is vacant by reason of the death, resignation or removal of the city manager, the city council shall appoint some qualified person to perform the duties of such office as acting city manager until such suspension is lifted or a permanent city manager is appointed and qualifies. The city manager and any acting city manager shall receive such compensation as may be fixed by the city council.
- (c) Duties of the city manager.
 - (1) Appoint, and when necessary for the welfare of the city, remove any employee of the city, except as otherwise provided by this Charter;
 - (2) Prepare the budget annually and submit it to the city council, and be responsible for its administration after adoption;
 - (3) Prepare and submit to the city council as of the end of the fiscal year a complete report on the finances and administrative activities of the city for the preceding year;
 - (4) Keep the city council advised of the financial condition and future needs of the city and make such recommendations as may seem desirable;
 - (5) Perform such duties as may be prescribed by this Charter or may be required of him by the city council, not inconsistent with this Charter.
- (d) Absence or disability of the city manager. If the city manager is unable to perform the duties of such office as a result of absence or disability, or if such office becomes vacant and the city council has not yet appointed an acting city manager, the mayor may designate in writing, to be filed with the city secretary, a qualified employee of the city to perform the duties of the city manager during such absence or disability or, in the case of such office becoming vacant, until an acting city manager has been appointed by the city council. Provided, however, any such designation shall expire on the day following the next regular meeting of the city council unless confirmed by the city council at such meeting.
- (e) [Place of residence of the city manager.] Within six months of his or her appointment, the city manager shall establish and thereafter maintain a place of residence within the city for the duration of his or her employment by the city in such capacity. Provided, however, this requirement shall not apply to the person serving as the city manager on the date it becomes a part of the Home Rule Charter.

(Ref. of 5-4-2002; Ref. of 5-10-2014)

Sec. 4.02. Department of police.

There shall be established and maintained a department of police to preserve order within the city and to secure the residents of said city from violence and the property therein from injury or loss.

- (a) Chief of police. The chief of police shall be the chief administrative officer of the department of police. He shall, with the approval of the city manager, appoint and remove the employees of such department and shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the city council. The chief of police shall be appointed by the city manager, with the approval of the city council, for an indefinite term. The chief of police shall be responsible to the city manager for the administration of the police department and the carrying out of the directives of the city council. The chief of police may be removed from office by the city manager with the approval of the city council.
- (b) Special police. No persons except as otherwise provided by general law or this Charter or the ordinances passed pursuant thereto shall act as special police or special detective.

(c) [Warrant officer.] The chief of police shall appoint one of the members of the police department to act as warrant officer. The warrant officer shall execute warrants and other process issued by the judge or clerk of the municipal court, attend and act as bailiff at all sessions of the municipal court, act as security officer for all municipal court personnel and perform such other and further duties as may be requested of him by the municipal court judge or assigned by the chief of police, with priority being given by the warrant officer to discharging the duties of warrant officer as specified herein.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-12-2012)

Sec. 4.03. City secretary.

The city manager shall appoint a competent person as city secretary and such assistants as the city council shall deem advisable. The city secretary, or an assistant city secretary, shall give notice of council meetings, shall keep the minutes of the proceedings of such meetings, and shall authenticate by his signature and record in full in a book kept and indexed for the purpose, all ordinances and resolutions, and shall perform such other duties the city manager shall assign to him, and those elsewhere provided for in this Charter and the laws of the State of Texas.

Sec. 4.04. Director of finance.

The city manager shall appoint a competent person as director of finance and such assistants as the city council shall deem advisable. The director of finance shall perform the duties delegated to him by the city manager and those which may be imposed upon municipal treasurers or finance directors by the laws of the State of Texas.

(Res. No. 1065, prop. 2, 4-4-1977; Ref. of 5-10-2008)

Sec. 4.04.a. Multiple duties.

The duties of the city manager, city secretary, tax assessor and collector and director of finance may be performed by the same individual for not more than six consecutive months.

(Res. No. 1065, prop. 2, 4-4-1977; Ref. of 5-10-2008; Ref. of 5-15-2018)

Sec. 4.05. Municipal court.

- (a) There shall be established and maintained a court designated as a "municipal court" for the trial of misdemeanor offenses, with all such powers and duties as are now or hereafter prescribed by the laws of the State of Texas relative to such court.
- (b) The judge of said court shall be a qualified voter of Brazoria County, Texas appointed by the city council, shall hold such office at the pleasure of the city council, and shall receive such salary as may be fixed by the city council.
- (c) The city manager shall appoint and when necessary for the welfare of the city, remove the municipal court clerk and any deputy municipal court clerks but the number of deputies and the salary of the clerk and all deputies shall be fixed by the city council.
- (d) The clerk of said court and his deputies shall have the power to administer oaths and affidavits, make certificates, affix the seal of said court thereto, and generally do and perform any and all acts usual and necessary by the clerk of courts in issuing process of said courts and conducting the business thereof.
- (e) At the request of the judge of said court, the city council may appoint one or more associate judges for said court to sit concurrently with the judge of said court. An associate judge of said court shall have the same

qualifications as the judge of said court, shall serve at the pleasure of the city council, shall receive such salary as may be fixed by the city council and, when acting in such capacity, shall have all the powers and duties of the judge of said court.

(Res. No. 916, prop. 3, 4, 4-9-1973; Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-8-2010; Ref. of 5-12-2012)

Sec. 4.06. City attorney.

The city council shall appoint a duly licensed attorney practicing law, who shall be the city attorney. He shall receive for his services such compensation as may be fixed by the city council and shall hold his office at the pleasure of the city council. The city attorney, or such other attorneys selected by him with the approval of the city council, shall represent the city in all litigation. He shall be the legal advisor of, and attorney and counsel for, the city and all officers and departments thereof.

(Ref. of 5-8-2010; Ord. No. 2020-2617, § 3(4.06), 11-17-2020)

Sec. 4.07. Department of health and sanitation.

- (a) Appointment and qualification. The city council may appoint a city health officer who shall be a licensed physician qualified to practice medicine in the State of Texas and a resident of the City of Freeport. In the event no available licensed physician qualified to practice medicine in the State of Texas is a resident of the City of Freeport, the council may appoint as city health officer a nonresident physician qualified to practice medicine in the State of Texas. When the office of city health officer is vacant, the county health officer of Brazoria County, Texas, may perform any of the duties of such office required by law to be performed by a licensed physician qualified to practice medicine in the State of Texas. The city health officer shall be the director of the department of health and sanitation, unless the office of city health officer is vacant, in which event the city manager shall appoint an employee of the city to be the supervisor of such department.
- (b) Administration. The city manager shall be responsible to the city health officer for the general administration of the department of health and sanitation and the supervision of the employees thereof.
- (c) Duties of the health officer. The city health officer shall advise with the city council on a program of public health; shall cooperate in the preparation of a sanitary code; shall cooperate with nearby cities on problems of health and sanitation; shall cooperate with the commissioners' court of Brazoria County and its agencies, and with the state health department and other departments of state government in matters pertaining to health and sanitation.

(Ref. of 4-3-1982; Ref. of 5-6-2000; Ref. of 5-12-2012)

Sec. 4.08. Fire and E.M.S. department.

For the protection of property and lives within the city, there is hereby established and there shall be maintained by the city a department to be known as the Freeport Fire and E.M.S. (emergency medical service). (Ref. of 5-16-2016)

Sec. 4.09. Other departments.

The city council may abolish or consolidate such offices and departments as it may deem to be to the best interest of the city and may divide the administration of any such departments as it may deem advisable; may create new departments and may discontinue any offices or departments at its discretion, except those specifically established by this Charter.

ARTICLE 5. NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

Sec. 5.01. Elections.

The regular city election shall be held annually on the first Saturday in May at which time officers will be elected to fill those offices which become vacant that year. The city council shall fix the hours and voting places for holding such election. The city council may, by resolution duly enacted, order a special election, fix the time and place of holding the same and provide all means of holding such election. Notice of such election shall be given in the manner and time prescribed by law.

(Res. No. 916, prop. 5, 4-9-1973; Amd. of 5-1988)

Sec. 5.02. Regulation of elections.

The city council shall make all regulations which it considers needful or desirable, not inconsistent with this Charter or the laws of the State of Texas, for the conduct of municipal elections, for the prevention of fraud in such elections and for the recount of ballots in case of doubt or fraud. Municipal elections shall be conducted by the appointed election authorities who shall also have power to make regulations not inconsistent with this Charter or with any regulations made by the council or the laws of the State of Texas.

Sec. 5.03. Filing for office.

Any person having the qualifications prescribed in section 3.02 of this Charter who desires to become a candidate for any elective office shall file with the city secretary within the time limits therein specified a written application containing the matters required by the Texas Election Code [V.T.C.A., Election Code].

(Ref. of 5-7-1994)

Sec. 5.04. The official ballot.

The names of all candidates for office, except such as may have withdrawn, died or become ineligible, shall be printed on the official ballots without party designations in the order determined in a drawing of lots conducted by the city council. All official ballots shall be printed at least 20 days prior to the date of any general or special election, and absentee voting shall be governed by the general election laws of the State of Texas.

Sec. 5.05. Election by majority.

Election to office shall be by majority with the candidate receiving a majority of the number of votes (if otherwise qualified) being deemed elected to office. If no candidate gains a majority of the votes, the city council shall cause to be held a runoff election between the two candidates with the most votes to be held during the same calendar year and on a day permitted by the Texas Election Code [V.T.C.A., Election Code]. In the event of a tie at any election, lots shall be cast to determine a winner in accordance with the Texas Election Code [V.T.C.A., Election Code].

(Ref. of 5-4-1992; Ref. of 5-16-2016)

Sec. 5.06. Laws governing city elections.

In the event of a conflict, the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States governing general and municipal elections shall prevail over the provisions of this charter.

(Ref. of 5-10-2008)

Sec. 5.07. Conducting and canvassing elections.

The election judges and other necessary election officials for conducting all such elections shall be appointed by the city council. The election judges shall conduct the elections, determine, record and report the results as provided by the general election laws of Texas. Within five days after an election, the city council shall meet, open the return, canvass and officially declare the result of the election as to candidates and questions, and issue certificates of election to candidates elected as hereinbefore provided.

Sec. 5.08. Oath of office.

- (a) The mayor and other members of the city council and all appointed officers of the city, before they enter upon the duties of their offices, shall take and subscribe to the following oath or affirmation to be filed and kept in the office of the city secretary:
 - "I, (name), do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of (title) of the City of Freeport, State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and the State of Texas and the Charter and ordinances of the City of Freeport, so help me God."
- (b) The mayor and other members of the city council and all appointed officers of the city, before taking the oath or affirmation contained in subsection (a) [of this section] above, shall subscribe and file with the Secretary of State of Texas the following statement:
 - "I, (name), do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly or indirectly paid, offered or promised to pay, contributed or promised to contribute any money or thing of value, or promised any public office or employment (for the giving or withholding of a vote at the election at which I was elected; as a reward to secure my appointment or confirmation thereof), so help me God."

(Ref. of 5-7-1994)

Sec. 5.09. Cancellation of elections.

The city council may cancel an election of officers and declare each unopposed candidate elected to office when the city secretary certifies that:

- (1) The deadlines for placement of candidates' names on the ballot and for declaration of write-in candidacy has passed;
- (2) All candidacies for such election are unopposed; and
- (3) There are no propositions to be placed on the ballot of such election.

(Ref. of 5-2-1998)

Sec. 5.10. Limitation on consecutive terms of office.

No person shall be eligible to become a candidate for election to the same office for more than two consecutive terms. Provided, however, the previous terms to which any person holding an elective office on the date this provision becomes effective shall not be counted.

(Ref. of 5-16-2016; Ord. No. 2020-2617, § 3(5.10), 11-17-2020)

ARTICLE 6. RECALL OF OFFICERS

Sec. 6.01. Scope of recall.

Any elected city official, whether elected to office by the qualified voters of the city or appointed by the city council to fill a vacancy, shall be subject to recall and removal from office by the qualified voters of the city on grounds of incompetency, misconduct or malfeasance in office.

Sec. 6.02. Petitions for recall.

The question of the recall of the mayor shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire city but the question of the recall of the members of the city council shall only be submitted to the qualified voters of the single member district or ward from which such member was elected. Recall shall be initiated by the filing of a petition with the person performing the duties of the city secretary. In the case of the mayor, such petition shall be signed by a number of the qualified voters of the city equal to at least 51 percent of the number of votes cast at the last regular municipal election of the city but in no event less than 200 petitioners. In the case of the other members of the city council, such petition shall be signed by a number of the qualified voters residing in the single member district or ward from which such member was elected to equal to at least 51 percent of the number of votes cast at the last regular municipal election held in such single member district or ward but in no event less than 100 petitioners.

(Ref. of 5-4-1992; Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-10-2008)

Sec. 6.03. Form of recall petition.

distinctly and specifically point out the ground, or grounds, upon which such petition for removal is predicated, and, if there be more than one ground, such as for incompetency, misconduct or malfeasance in office, shall specifically state each ground with such certainty as to give the officer sought to be removed, notice of the matters and things with which he is charged. The signature shall be verified by oath in the following form:
STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF BRAZORIA
I,, being first duly sworn, on oath depose and say that I am one of the signers of the above petition; and that the statements made therein are true, and that each signature appearing thereto was made in my presence on the day and date it purports to have been made, and I solemnly swear that the same is the genuine signature of the person whose name it purports to be.
Sworn and subscribed to before me this day of 20 [], notary public in and for Brazoria County, Texas.

(a) The recall petition mentioned above must be addressed to the city council of the City of Freeport, must

(b) Should it be proved to the satisfaction of the city council that the affidavit above stated is false, then in such event, it shall be the duty of the city secretary to cause criminal charges to be filed against the affiant therein.

Sec. 6.04. Various papers constituting petition.

The petition may consist of one or more copies, or subscription list, circulated separately, and the signatures thereto may be upon the paper or papers containing the form of petition, or upon other papers attached thereto. Verifications provided for in the next preceding section of this article may be made by one or more petitioners, and the several parts of copies of the petition may be filed separately and by different persons; but no signatures to such petition shall remain effective or be counted which were placed thereon more than 45 days prior to the filing of such petition or petitions with the person performing the duties of city secretary. All papers comprising a recall petition shall be filed with the person performing the duties of city secretary on the same day, and the said secretary shall immediately notify, in writing, the officer so sought to be removed, by mailing such notice to his Freeport address.

Sec. 6.05. Presentation of petition to city council.

Within five days after the date of the filing of the papers constituting the recall petition, the person performing the duties of city secretary shall present such petition to the city council of the City of Freeport.

Sec. 6.06. Public hearing to be held.

The officer whose removal is sought may, within five days after such recall petition has been presented to the city council, request that a public hearing be held to permit him to present facts pertinent to the charges specified in the recall petition. In this event, the city council shall order such public hearing to be held, not less than five days nor more than 15 days after receiving such request for a public hearing.

Sec. 6.07. Election to be called.

If the officer whose removal is sought does not resign, then it shall become the duty of the city council to order an election and fix a date for holding such recall election, the date of which election shall be not less than 25 nor more than 35 days from the date such petition was presented to the city council, or from the date of the public hearing if one was held.

Sec. 6.08. Ballots in recall election.

Ballots used at recall elections shall conform to the following requirements:

- (a) With respect to each person whose removal is sought, the question shall be submitted:
 - "Shall (name of person) be removed from the office (name of office) by recall?"
- (b) Immediately below each such question there shall be printed the following words, one above the other, in the order indicated:

"YES"

"NO"

Sec. 6.09. Result of recall election.

If a majority of the votes cast at a recall election shall be "NO," that is, against the recall of the person named on the ballot, he shall continue in office for the remainder of his unexpired term, subject to recall as before. If a

majority of the votes cast at such an election be "YES," that is, for the recall of the person named on the ballot, he shall, regardless of any technical defects in the recall petition, be deemed removed from office and the vacancy be filled as vacancies in the city council are filled, as provided in section 3.06 of this Charter.

Sec. 6.10. Recall, restrictions thereon.

No recall petition shall be filed against any officer of the City of Freeport within three months after his election, nor within three months after an election for such officer's recall.

Sec. 6.11. Failure of city council to call an election.

In case all of the requirements of this Charter shall have been met and the city council shall fail or refuse to receive the recall petition, or order such recall election, or discharge any other duties imposed upon said city council by the provisions of this Charter with reference to such recall, then the county judge of Brazoria County, Texas, shall hereby be empowered and directed to discharge any of such duties herein provided to be discharged by the person performing the duties of the city secretary or by the city council.

ARTICLE 7. LEGISLATION BY THE PEOPLE, INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

Sec. 7.01. General power.

The qualified voters of the City of Freeport, in addition to the method of legislation hereinbefore provided, shall have the power of direct legislation by the initiative and referendum.

Sec. 7.02. Initiative.

The qualified voters of the City of Freeport may initiate legislation by submission of a proposed ordinance or resolution to a vote of the qualified voters of the city. The petition must be signed by 200 qualified votes of the city or by a number of qualified voters equal in number to 30 percent of the number of votes cast at the last regular municipal election of the city, whichever is greater. The petition shall be signed in the same manner as recall petitions are signed, as provided in section 6.02 of this Charter, and shall be verified by oath in the manner and form provided for recall petitions in section 6.03 of this Charter. The petition may consist of one or more copies as permitted for recall petitions in section 6.04 of this Charter, but each copy of the petition shall have attached to it a copy of the proposed ordinance or resolution. The petition shall be filed with the person performing the duties of city secretary. Within five days after the filing of the petition, the person performing the duties of city secretary shall present the petition and the proposed ordinance or resolution to the city council. Upon presentation to it of the petition and the proposed ordinance or resolution, it shall become the duty of the city council, within ten days after the receipt thereof, to pass and adopt such ordinance or resolution without alteration as to meaning or effect in the opinion of the persons filing the petition, or to call a special election, to be held on the next uniform election date specified in the Texas Election Code [V.T.C.A., Election Code] at which the qualified voters of the City of Freeport shall vote on the question of adopting or rejecting the proposed legislation. Provided, however, if there are less than 45 days remaining before such date, then such special election shall be called for the next succeeding uniform election date occurring after the expiration of 45 days.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-6-1996)

Sec. 7.03. Referendum.

Qualified voters of the City of Freeport may require that any ordinance or resolution, with the exception of ordinances or resolutions levying taxes, passed by the city council be submitted to the voters of the city for

approval or disapproval, by submitting a petition for this purpose within 30 days after final passage of said ordinance or resolution, or within 30 days after its publication. Said petition shall be addressed, prepared, signed and verified as required for petitions initiating legislation as provided in section 7.02 of this Charter and shall be submitted to the person performing the duties of city secretary. Upon the filing of such petition, the person performing the duties of city secretary shall present said petition to the city council at its next meeting. Thereupon the city council shall reconsider such ordinance or resolution, and if it does not entirely repeal the same, shall submit it to popular vote as provided in section 7.02 of this Charter. Pending the holding of such election, such ordinance or resolution shall be suspended from taking effect and shall not later take effect unless a majority of the qualified voters thereon at such election shall vote in favor thereof.

Sec. 7.04. Voluntary submission of legislation by the city council.

The city council, upon its own motion and by a majority vote of its members, may submit to popular vote at any election for adoption or rejection any proposed ordinance, or resolution or measure, or may submit for repeal any existing ordinance, resolution or measure, in the same manner and with the same force and effect as provided in this article for submission on petition, and may in its discretion call a special election for this purpose.

Sec. 7.05. Form of ballots.

The ballots used when voting upon such proposed and referred ordinances, resolutions, or measures, shall set forth their nature sufficiently to identify them and shall also set forth upon separate lines the words:

"FOR the ORDINANCE," and

"AGAINST the ORDINANCE," or

"FOR the RESOLUTION," and

"AGAINST the RESOLUTION."

Sec. 7.06. Publication of proposed and referred ordinances.

The person performing the duties of city secretary shall publish at least once in the official newspaper of the city the proposed or referred ordinance or resolution at least 15 days before the date of the election and shall give such other notices and do such other things relative to such election as are required in general municipal elections or by the ordinance or resolution calling said election.

Sec. 7.07. Adoption of ordinances.

If a majority of the qualified voters voting on any proposed ordinance or resolution or measure shall vote in favor thereof, it shall thereupon, or at any time fixed therein, become effective as a law or as a mandatory order to the city council.

Sec. 7.08. Inconsistent ordinances.

If the provisions of two or more proposed ordinances or resolutions approved at the same election are inconsistent, the ordinance or resolution receiving the highest number of votes shall prevail.

Sec. 7.09. Ordinances passed by popular vote, repeal or amendment.

No ordinance or resolution which may have been passed by the city council upon a petition or adopted by popular vote under the provisions of this article shall be repealed or amended except by the city council in response to a referendum petition or by submission provided in section 7.04 of this Charter.

Sec. 7.10. Further regulations by city council.

The city council may pass ordinances or resolutions providing other and further regulations for carrying out the provisions of this article consistent herewith.

Sec. 7.11. Franchise ordinances.

Nothing contained in this article shall be construed to be in conflict with any of the provisions of article 10 of this Charter, pertaining to ordinances granting franchises when valuable rights shall have accrued thereunder.

ARTICLE 8. MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND ZONING

Sec. 8.01. Platting of property.

- (a) Hereafter, every owner of any tract of land situated within the corporate limits of the City of Freeport, who may divide the same in two or more parts for the purpose of laying out any subdivision or any addition to the city, shall comply with the provisions of article 212 of the Local Government Code [V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 212], as now hereafter amended, and incorporated herein for all purposes.
- (b) The provisions of section 8.01(a) above shall apply similarly to the owner of any tract of land situated within the actual city limits of the City of Freeport, Texas, or within any extraterritorial jurisdiction of said city, as such extraterritorial jurisdiction exists or may be extended under the laws of the State of Texas.

(Res. No. 916, prop. 6, 4-9-1973; Ref. of 5-7-1994)

Sec. 8.02. Development of property.

The expenditure of public funds shall be authorized for the development of privately-owned land or subdivisions for economic development, only with a legally valid 380 agreement approved by city council and signed by the mayor, following a public hearing on the matter. Such expenditures may be for projects situated within or beyond the corporate limits of the city.

(Ref. of 5-10-2008; Ord. No. 2020-2617, § 3(8.02), 11-17-2020)

Sec. 8.03. Planning commission.

The city council shall appoint a city planning commission consisting of five members who shall be residents in the City of Freeport while serving and for not less than six months prior to being appointed, and who shall serve without compensation.

- (a) Term of office. The terms of office of all persons serving on the planning commission shall be established by ordinance adopted by the city council.
- (b) Rules of procedure. The commission shall elect, annually, one of its members chairman and shall establish its own rules of procedure which shall include the following: A quorum shall consist of a majority of the members of the commission and an affirmative vote of a majority of those present shall be necessary to pass upon pending questions, the chairman being entitled to vote upon any question. No member of the planning commission present at a meeting shall be excused from voting, and each member of the planning commission present at the meeting must announce his vote on questions, ordinances, or resolutions; provided, however, a commission member shall be excused from voting whenever the subject matter under consideration involves his personal financial interests, and on this

particular matter he shall not vote but shall give his reasons for not voting. All meetings shall be open to the public and a record of all proceedings shall be kept, which record shall be filed with the person performing the duties of city secretary and shall be a public record. The annual election of the chairperson shall take place in June of each year or whenever all vacant positions have been filled, whichever is later.

- (c) Vacancies. Membership on the planning commission shall be accompanied by active participation in the activities of the commission, and any member who is absent from three consecutive regular meetings of the commission, shall automatically be dismissed from membership. The commission shall at once notify the city council that a vacancy in the planning commission exists. Vacancies occurring in the commission, for whatever reason, shall be filled within 30 days by appointment by the city council for the remainder of the unexpired term.
- (d) Powers and duties. The commission shall have the power and shall be required to:
 - (1) Make recommendations for the amendment, extension and additions to the master plan for the physical development of the city;
 - (2) Approve or disapprove plats of proposed subdivisions submitted in accordance with section 8.01 of this Charter. In considering such plats, the planning commission shall require that the proposed subdivision shall meet, so far as is practicable, all the standards of layout and street and sidewalk construction on comparable property within the corporate limits of the City of Freeport and shall further require that restrictions be placed on the use of the property which are consistent with the restrictions on comparable property within the City of Freeport. Upon approving such plats, and before they are released for recording, the planning commission shall submit all copies of the approved plats to the city council for its approval or disapproval;
 - (3) Draft, and recommend to the city council for adoption, an official map of the city and recommend or disapprove proposed changes in such map;
 - (4) Make, and recommend to the city council for adoption, a zoning plan and recommend or disapprove proposed changes in such plan;
 - (5) Make, and recommend to the city council for adoption, plans for the clearance and rebuilding of slum districts and blighted areas which may develop within the city;
 - (6) Compile and recommend to the city council for adoption, a building code, which code shall include the minimum standards of construction for building, the minimum standards for plumbing and the minimum standards for wiring;
 - (7) Advise and recommend to the city council traffic regulations for the city;
 - (8) Meet not less than once each month; meetings to be held at the municipal courtroom of the municipal court and police department building, unless otherwise indicated in the posted notice for such meeting;
 - (9) Perform such other duties and be vested with such other powers as the city council shall from time to time prescribe.
- (e) Liaison with city council. The city manager or his representative shall attend the meetings of the planning commission and shall serve as liaison between the planning commission and the city council.

(Res. No. 1129, prop. 7, 8, 4-7-1979; Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-13-2006; Ref. of 5-8-2010; Ref. of 5-12-2012)

Sec. 8.04. Zoning board of adjustment.

The city council may serve as a zoning board of adjustment or may appoint a zoning board of adjustment by ordinance. The board shall have all powers granted in chapter 211 of the Local Government Code [V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 211], as now or hereafter amended.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994)

ARTICLE 9. MUNICIPAL FINANCE

Sec. 9.01. Fiscal year.

The fiscal year of the City of Freeport shall begin on the first day of October and shall end on the last day of September of each calendar year. Such fiscal year shall also constitute the budget and accounting year.

Sec. 9.02. Preparation and submission of budget.

The city manager, between 60 and 90 days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, shall submit to the council a proposed budget, which budget shall provide a complete financial plan for the fiscal year, and shall contain the following:

- (a) A budget message, explanatory of the budget, which message shall contain an outline of the proposed financial policies of the city for the fiscal year, shall set forth the reasons for salient changes from the previous fiscal year in expenditure and revenue items, and shall explain any major changes in financial policy;
- (b) A consolidated statement of anticipated receipts and proposed expenditures for all funds;
- (c) An analysis of property valuations;
- (d) An analysis of tax rate;
- (e) Tax levies and tax collections by years for at least five years;
- (f) General fund resources in detail;
- (g) Special fund resources in detail;
- (h) Summary of proposed expenditures by function, department, and activity;
- (i) Detailed estimates of expenditures shown separately for each activity to support summary No. [in subsection] (h) above;
- (j) A revenue and expense statement for all types of bonds;
- (k) A description of all bond issues outstanding, showing rate of interest, date of issue, maturity date, amount authorized, amount issued, and amount outstanding;
- (I) A schedule of requirements for the principal and interest of each issue of bonds;
- (m) The appropriation ordinance;
- (n) The tax-levying ordinance.

Sec. 9.03. Anticipated revenues compared with other years in budget.

In preparing the budget, the city manager shall place in parallel columns opposite the several items of revenue: the actual amount of each item for the last complete fiscal year, the estimated amount of the current fiscal year, and the proposed amount for the ensuing fiscal year.

Sec. 9.04. Proposed expenditures compared with other years.

The city manager in the preparation of the budget shall place in parallel columns opposite the various items of expenditures: the actual amount of such items of expenditures for the last completed fiscal year, the estimated amount for the current fiscal year and the proposed amount for the ensuing fiscal year.

Sec. 9.05. Budget a public record.

The budget and all supporting schedules shall be filed with the person performing the duties of city secretary, submitted to the city council, and shall be a public record. The city manager shall provide copies for distribution to all interested persons.

Sec. 9.06. Notice of public hearing on budget.

At the meeting of the city council at which the budget is submitted, the city council shall fix the time and place of a public hearing on the budget and shall cause to be published in the official newspaper of the City of Freeport, a notice of the hearing setting forth the time and place thereof at least 15 days before the date of such hearing.

Sec. 9.07. Public hearing on budget.

At the time and place set forth in the notice required by section 9.06, or at any time and place to which such public hearing shall from time to time be adjourned, the city council shall hold a public hearing on the budget submitted and all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard for or against any item or the amount of any item therein contained.

Sec. 9.08. Proceedings on budget after public hearing.

After the conclusion of such public hearing, the city council may insert new items or may increase or decrease the items of the budget, except items in proposed expenditures fixed by law, but where it shall increase the total proposed expenditures, it shall also provide for an increase in the total anticipated revenue at least to equal such proposed expenditures.

Sec. 9.09. Vote required for adoption.

The budget shall be adopted by the favorable vote of a majority of the members of the whole city council.

Sec. 9.10. Date for final adoption.

The budget shall be finally adopted not later than 15 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year and should the city council fail to so adopt a budget, the then-existing budget together with its tax levying ordinance and its appropriation ordinance shall be deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year. If delayed by a situation beyond control of the city, it shall be acted on as soon as practicable.

(Amd. of 4-1986)

Sec. 9.11. Effective date of budget; certifications; copies made available.

Upon final adoption, the budget shall be in effect for the fiscal year. A copy of the budget, as finally adopted, shall be filed with the person performing the duties of city secretary, the county clerk of Brazoria County and the state controller of public accounts at Austin. The final budget shall be printed, mimeographed or otherwise reproduced and copies shall be made available for the use of all offices, departments and agencies and for the use of interested persons and civic organizations.

Sec. 9.12. Budget establishes appropriations.

From the effective date of the budget, the several amounts stated therein as proposed expenditures shall be and become appropriated to the several objects and purposes therein named.

Sec. 9.13. Budget establishes amount to be raised by property tax.

From the effective date of the budget, the amount therein stated as the amount to be raised by property tax shall constitute a determination of the amount of the levy for the purposes of the city in the corresponding tax year; provided, however, that in no event shall such levy exceed the legal limit provided by the laws and constitution of the State of Texas.

Sec. 9.14. Contingent appropriation.

Provisions shall be made in the annual budget and in the appropriation ordinance for an appropriation of a reserve and or contingency allocation in an amount not more than five percent of the total annual budget; however, the five percent may only be allocated annually under the condition the undesignated reserve/contingency funds in general revenue does not exceed \$8,000,000.00. All reserve/contingency funds may only be used with the specific consent of the city council for unforeseen contingencies by the city manager.

(Ref. of 5-12-2012)

Sec. 9.15. Estimated expenditures shall not exceed estimated resources.

The total estimated expenditures of the general fund and debt service fund shall not exceed the total estimated resources of each fund (prospective income plus cash on hand). The classification of revenue and expenditure accounts shall conform as nearly as local conditions will permit to the uniform classification as promulgated by the National Committee on Governmental Accounting or some other nationally accepted classification.

Sec. 9.16. Other necessary appropriations.

The city budget may be amended, and appropriations altered in accordance therewith in cases of public necessity, the actual fact of which shall have been declared by the city council.

Sec. 9.17. Department of taxation.

Unless the city council has required the county to assess and collect city taxes pursuant to section 6.22 of the tax code, as now or hereafter amended, the city manager shall appoint a qualified person to be city tax assessor-collector. Such person shall give a surety bond for the faithful performance of the duties of such office, including by way of illustration and not limitation, compliance with the controlling provisions of the state law bearing upon the functions of such office, in a sum which shall be fixed by the city council at not less than \$10,000.00. If the city

council has required the county to assess and collect city taxes, the applicable duties of the city tax assessor-collector contained in this article shall be performed by the county tax assessor-collector or, if not, then by the city manager.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994)

Sec. 9.18. Power to tax.

The city council shall have the power under the provisions of the state law to levy, assess and collect an annual tax upon real and personal property within the city to the maximum provided by the constitution and general laws of the State of Texas.

Sec. 9.19. Property subject to tax, method of assessment.

All real and personal property within the City of Freeport not expressly exempted by law, shall be subject to annual taxation in the manner provided in the tax code of the State of Texas, as now or hereafter amended.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994)

Sec. 9.20. (Deleted).

Sec. 9.21. (Deleted).

Sec. 9.22. (Deleted).

Sec. 9.23. (Deleted).

Sec. 9.24. Taxes; when due and payable.

All taxes due the City of Freeport may be paid at any time after the tax roll for the year has been approved, which shall be not later than October 1; and such taxes shall be payable at the office of the county assessor-collector of taxes at Angleton, Texas, if the city council has required the county to assess and collect city taxes pursuant to section 6.22 of the tax code, as now or hereafter amended; otherwise, such taxes shall be due and payable at the office of the city assessor-collector.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994)

Sec. 9.25. Tax liens.

The tax levied by the city is hereby declared to be a lien, charge or encumbrance upon the property as of January 1 upon which the tax is due, which lien, charge or encumbrance the city is entitled to enforce and foreclose in any court having jurisdiction over the same, and the lien, charge or encumbrance on the property is such as to give the state courts jurisdiction to enforce and foreclose said lien on the property on which the tax is due, not only as against any resident of this state or person whose residence is unknown, but also against nonresidents. All taxes upon real estate shall especially be a lien and a charge upon the property upon which the taxes are due, which lien may be foreclosed in any court having jurisdiction. Such lien shall be prior to all other claims, and no gift, sale, assignment or transfer of any kind, or judicial writ of any kind, can ever defeat such lien.

PART I - HOME RULE CHARTER ARTICLE 10. FRANCHISE AND PUBLIC UTILITIES

ARTICLE 10. FRANCHISE AND PUBLIC UTILITIES

Sec. 10.01. Powers of the city.

In addition to the city's power to buy, construct, lease, maintain, operate and regulate public utilities and to manufacture, distribute and sell the output of such utility operations, the city shall have further powers as may now or hereafter be granted under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas.

Sec. 10.02. Franchise power of city council.

The city council shall have the power, by ordinance, to grant, amend by mutual agreement, renew and extend, all franchises of all public utilities of every character operating within the City of Freeport, Texas. All ordinances granting, amending, renewing or extending franchises for public utilities shall not be finally passed or read for passage until the full text of the proposed ordinance has been published in the official newspaper of said city, at least one time, at least 30 days prior to such ordinance being read for passage by the city council. The expense of publishing such proposed franchise ordinance, amendment or renewal shall be borne by the proponent of such franchise. No public utility franchise shall be granted for more than 50 years, nor shall such franchise be transferable except with the approval of city council expressed by ordinance. The term "transferable," as used herein, is not to be construed in such a manner as to prevent such utility from pledging security for valid debt or mortgage.

(Res. No. 916, prop. 9, 4-9-1973)

Sec. 10.03. Franchise value not to be allowed.

No value shall be assigned to any franchise granted by the City of Freeport under this Charter in fixing reasonable rates and charges for utility service within the city and in determining the just compensation to be paid by the city for public utility property which the city may acquire by condemnation or otherwise.

Sec. 10.04. Right of regulation.

All grants, removals, extensions, or amendments of public utility franchise, whether it be so provided in the ordinance or not, shall be subject to the right of the city council of the City of Freeport:

- (a) To repeal the same by ordinance, after 30 days' advance notice (during which time the grantee shall have the opportunity to correct any default), and hearing, upon the failure of grantee to comply with the ordinances, franchise and Charter of the City of Freeport; and from which decision of the city council, the grantee shall have the right of appeal to the courts of this state;
- (b) To require proper and adequate extension of plant and service, and the maintenance of the plant and fixtures at the highest reasonable standard of efficiency;
- (c) To establish reasonable standards of service and quality of products and prevent unjust discrimination in service or rates;
- (d) To examine and audit at any time during regular business hours the accounts and other records of any such utility which are relevant to the city's right of regulation, and to require annual and other reports, including reports on operation within the City of Freeport;

- (e) To impose such reasonable regulations and restrictions as may be deemed desirable or conducive to the safety, welfare, and accommodation of the public;
- (f) To require such compensation and rental as may be permitted by the laws of the State of Texas.

Sec. 10.05. Regulations of rates and service.

The city council shall have the power, after due notice and hearing, to regulate by ordinance the rates and service of every public utility operating in the City of Freeport; shall have the power to employ expert advice and assistance in determining a reasonable rate and equitable profit to the public utility; and shall have the power to require within the franchise grant, or any extension, or renewal thereof, or as a condition precedent to any hearing concerning rates and service of any public utility operating within the said city, that the movant seeking the rate or service change pay the reasonable cost of the service of a rate consultant of the choice of the city council.

Sec. 10.06. Grant not to be exclusive.

No grant or franchise to construct, maintain or operate a public utility and no renewal or extension of such grant shall be exclusive.

Sec. 10.07. Consent of property owners.

The consent of abutting and adjacent property owners shall not be required for the construction, extension, maintenance or operation of any public utility; but such abutting and adjacent property shall thereafter be restored to its previous condition and nothing in this Charter or in any franchise granted hereunder shall ever be construed to deprive any such property owner of any right of action for damage or injury to his or her property as now or hereafter provided by law.

(Ref. of 5-16-2016)

Sec. 10.08. Extensions.

All extensions of public utilities within the city limits shall become a part of the aggregate property of the public utility, shall be operated as such, and shall be subject to all the obligations and reserved rights contained in this Charter and in the original grant hereafter made. The right to use and maintain any extension shall terminate with the original grant and shall be terminable as provided in section 10.04 of this Charter. In case of an extension of a public utility operated under a franchise hereafter granted such right shall be terminable at the same time and under the same conditions as the original grant.

Sec. 10.09. Other conditions.

All franchises heretofore granted are recognized as contracts between the City of Freeport and the grantee, and the contractual rights as contained in any such franchise shall not be impaired by the provisions of this Charter. Every public utility franchise hereafter granted shall be held subject to all the terms and conditions contained in the various sections of this article whether or not such terms are specifically mentioned in the franchise. Nothing in this Charter shall operate to limit in any way, as specifically stated, the discretion of the city council or voters of the city in imposing terms and conditions as may be reasonable in connection with any franchise grant.

Sec. 10.10. Accounts of municipally owned utilities.

Accounts shall be kept for each public utility owned or operated by the city, in such manner as to show the true and complete financial results of such city ownership and operation, including all assets and all liabilities, appropriately subdivided by classes, depreciation reserve, other reserves and surplus; also revenues, operating expenses including depreciation, interest payments, rental, and other disposition of annual income. The accounts shall show actual capital cost to the city of each public utility owned, also the cost of all extensions, additions, and improvements and the source of funds expended for such capital purposes. They shall show as nearly as possible the cost of any service furnished to or rendered by any such utility to any city government department. The city council shall cause an annual report to be made by a certified public accountant and shall publish such report showing the financial results of such city ownership and operation, giving the information specified in this section and such other data as the city council shall deem expedient.

Sec. 10.11. Sales of water, sewer and any other services.

- (a) The city council shall have the power and authority to sell and distribute water, and to sell and provide sewer and any other service to any person, firm or corporation outside the limits of the City of Freeport, and to permit them to connect with said system under contract with the city, under such terms and conditions as may appear to be for the best interests of the city, provided the charges fixed for such services outside the city limits shall be reasonable when considered in the light of all circumstances to be determined by the city council.
- (b) The city council shall have the power and authority to prescribe the kind of water or sewer pipes used within or beyond the limits of the City of Freeport where it furnishes the service, and to inspect the same and require them to be kept in good order and condition at all times and to make such rules and regulations as shall be necessary and proper and prescribe penalties for noncompliance with same.

ARTICLE 11. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 11.01. Publicity of records.

All records and accounts of every office, department, or agency of the city shall be open to inspection by any citizen or by any representative of the press at all reasonable times and under such reasonable regulations as may be established by the city council or the mayor, except records and documents the disclosure of which would tend to defeat the lawful purpose which they are intended to accomplish.

Sec. 11.011. Selection of newspapers for publications.

- (a) Every ordinance or resolution adopted by the city council, which is required to be published in a newspaper, shall designate, in the body thereof, one or more newspapers of general circulation within the City of Freeport in which such ordinance or resolution, or the descriptive caption thereof, shall be published; and it shall also appear on the city's website for at least ten days or for the length of time between each publication, if it is required to be published more than once, whichever is longer.
- (b) Each officer of the city, who is required to publish any printed notice or other printed matter in any newspaper, shall select one or more newspapers in which such printed notice or other printed matter shall be published.
- (c) No newspaper may be designated or selected that does not meet all of the applicable requirements of state law for newspaper publication. Provided, however, the designation or selection of a newspaper as provided

- above shall be prima facie evidence that such newspaper met all of such requirements at the time of such publication.
- (d) When a newspaper is designated or selected as provided above, it shall be deemed to be an "official newspaper" of the city, as that term is used in any provision of this Charter, the ordinances of the city or any statute or regulation requiring publication.

(Ref. of 5-24-2004; Ref. of 5-16-2016; Ord. No. 2020-2617, § 3(11.011), 11-17-2020)

Sec. 11.02. Personal interest.

No officer or employee of the city shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract with the city, nor shall be financially interested directly, or indirectly, in the sale to the city of any land, or rights or interest in any land, materials, supplies or service. The above provision shall not apply where the interest is represented by ownership of stock in a corporation involved, provided such stock ownership amounts to less than one percent of the corporation stock. Any violation of this section shall constitute malfeasance in office, and any officer or employee of the city found guilty thereof shall, thereby, forfeit his office or position. Any violation of this section with the knowledge, express or implied, of the person or corporation contracting with the city shall render the contract voidable by the city manager or the city council.

Sec. 11.03. Drilling operations.

The city council may, by ordinance, prohibit the drilling of oil, gas and sulfur wells, or may provide regulations for the drilling, spacing, completion and operation of oil, gas and sulfur wells. The city council may, by ordinance, prohibit the drilling of water wells for commercial, industrial and agricultural purposes, and may provide regulations for the drilling and use of water wells for commercial, industrial, agricultural and domestic purposes.

Sec. 11.04. Nepotism.

No person related within the second degree by affinity, or within the third degree by consanguinity to any elected officer of the city, or to the city manager, shall be appointed to any office, position or clerkship or other service of the city.

Sec. 11.05. Provisions relating to assignment, execution and garnishment.

The property, real and personal, belonging to the city shall not be liable to be sold or appropriated under any writ or execution or cost bill. The funds belonging to the city, in the hands of any person, firm or corporation, shall not be liable to garnishment, attachment, or sequestration; nor shall the city be liable to garnishment on account of any debt it may owe or funds or property it may have on hand or owing to any person. Neither the city nor any of its officers or agents shall be required to answer any such writ of garnishment on any account whatever. The city shall not be obligated to recognize any assignment of wages or funds by its employees, agents, or contractors.

Sec. 11.06. City not required to give security or executive bond.

It shall not be necessary in any action, suit or proceeding in which the City of Freeport is a party, for any bond, undertaking, or security to be demanded or executed by or on behalf of said city in any of the state courts, but in all such actions, suits, appeals, or proceedings same shall be conducted in the same manner as if such bond, undertaking or security had been given as required by law.

Sec. 11.07. Special provisions covering damage suits.

Before the city shall be liable to damage claim or suit for personal injury, or damage to property, the person who is injured, or whose property is damaged, or someone in his behalf, shall give the city manager or the person performing the duties of city secretary, notice in writing within 30 days after the occurrence of the alleged injury, or damage, stating specifically in such notice when, where and how the injury or damage was sustained, and setting forth the extent of the injury or damage as accurately as possible, and giving the names and addresses of all witnesses upon whose testimony such person is relying to establish the injury or damage. No action at law for damages shall be brought against the city for personal injury or damage to property prior to the expiration of 180 days after the notice hereinbefore described has been filed with the city manager or the person performing the duties of city secretary, not later than two years after the occurrence of the injury or damage to the property. In case of injuries resulting in death, before the city shall be liable in damages therefor, the person or persons claiming such damages shall within 30 days after the death of the injured person give notice as above required in case of personal injury. Provided, however, that nothing therein contained shall be construed to mean that the City of Freeport waives any rights, privileges, defenses or immunities in tort actions which are provided under the common law, and constitution and general laws of the State of Texas.

(Amd. of 5-1988)

Sec. 11.08. Separability clause.

If any section or part of section of this Charter shall be held invalid by a court of competent jurisdictions such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Charter nor the context in which such section or part of section so held invalid may appear, except to the extent that an entire section or part of section may be inseparably connected in meaning and effect with the section or part of section to which such holding shall directly apply.

Sec. 11.09. Effect of this charter on existing law.

All ordinances, resolutions, rules, regulations now in force under the city government of Freeport and not in conflict with the provisions of this Charter, shall remain in force under this Charter until altered, amended or repealed by the council after this Charter takes effect; and all rights of the City of Freeport under existing franchises and contracts are preserved in full force and effect to the City of Freeport.

Sec. 11.10. Interim municipal government.

The members of the governing body holding office when this Charter is adopted shall continue in office under the terms of article 3 of this Charter.

Sec. 11.11. Applicability of general laws.

The constitution of the State of Texas, the statutes of said state applicable to home rule municipal corporations, as now or hereafter enacted, this Charter and ordinances enacted pursuant hereto shall, in the order mentioned, be applicable to the City of Freeport, but the city shall also have the power to exercise any and all powers conferred by the laws of the State of Texas upon any other kind of city, town or village, not contrary to the provisions of said home rule statutes, Charter and ordinances, but the exercise of any such powers by the City of Freeport shall be optional with it, and it shall not be required to conform to the law governing any other cities, towns or villages unless and until by ordinance it adopts same.

Sec. 11.12. Amending the charter.

Amendments to this Charter may be framed and submitted to the voters of the city in the manner provided by chapter 9 of the Local Government Code [V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 9], as now or hereafter amended. In the event the United States Department of Justice should fail or refuse to pre-clear any proposed amendment to this charter which submitted to the voters at a charter amendment election and which is required by law to be pre-cleared by said department; and if at such election the majority of voters vote in favor of such proposed amendment, such proposed amendment shall nevertheless have no force and effect unless and until it has either been pre-cleared by said department or the validity of such proposed amendment has been established by the final judgement of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(Ref. of 5-7-1994; Ref. of 5-4-2002)

Sec. 11.13. Charter review commission.

The city council shall appoint at its first regular meeting in June in each odd-numbered year, a charter review commission of five citizens of the City of Freeport.

- (a) Duties of the commission. It shall be the duty of such charter review commission to:
 - (1) Inquire into the operation of the city government under the Charter provisions and determine whether any such provisions require revision. To this end public hearings may be held; and the commission shall have the power to compel the attendance of any officer or employee of the city and to require the submission of any of the city records which it may deem necessary to the conduct of such hearing;
 - (2) Propose any recommendations it may deem desirable to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Charter by the several departments of the city government;
 - (3) Propose, if it deems desirable, amendments to this Charter to improve the effective application of said Charter to current conditions;
 - (4) Report its finding and present its proposed amendments, if any, to the city council.
- (b) Action by the city council. The city council shall receive and have published in the official newspaper of the city any report presented by the charter review commission, shall consider any recommendations made, and if any amendment or amendments be presented as a part of such report, may order such amendment or amendments to be submitted to the voters of the city in the manner provided by chapter 9 of the Local Government Code [V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 9], as now or hereafter amended.
- (c) Term of office. The term of office of such charter review commission shall be six months, and, if during such term no report is presented to the city council, then all records of the proceedings of such commission shall be filed with the person performing the duties of city secretary and shall become a public record.

(Ref. of 4-3-1982; Ref. of 5-2-1998)

Sec. 11.14. Submission of Charter to voters.

The charter commission in preparing this Charter finds and decides that it is impracticable to segregate each subject so as to permit a vote of "yes" or "no" on the same, for the reason that the Charter is so constructed that in order to enable it to work and function, it is necessary that it should be adopted in its entirety. For these reasons, the charter commission directs that the said Charter be voted upon as a whole and that it shall be

submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Freeport at an election to be held for that purpose on June 18, 1960. Not less than 30 days prior to such election, the city council shall cause the city secretary to mail a copy of this Charter to each qualified voter of the City of Freeport as appears from the latest tax collector's roll. If a majority of the qualified voters voting in such election shall vote in favor of the adoption of this Charter, it shall become the Charter of the City of Freeport, and after the returns have been canvassed, the same shall be declared adopted and the city secretary shall file an official copy of the Charter with the records of the city. The secretary shall furnish the mayor a copy of said Charter, which copy of the Charter so adopted, authenticated and certified by his signature and the seal of the city, shall be forwarded by the mayor to the secretary of state of the State of Texas and shall show the approval of such Charter by majority vote of the qualified voters voting at such election.

Sec. 11.15. Gender neutral provision.

Whenever in this Charter the pronouns he, him or his standing alone are used, such pronouns shall be construed to mean he or she, him or her and his or hers.

(Ref. of 5-15-2018)

We, the undersigned members of the Freeport charter commission, heretofore duly elected to prepare a Charter for the City of Freeport, Texas, do hereby certify that this publication constitutes a true copy of the proposed Charter for the City of Freeport, Texas, as adopted unanimously by the members hereof.

Dwight N. Wetherell, Chairman

Earl B. Barnes, Vice-Chairman

Mrs. Duncan MacLaren, Secretary

G. C. Hardman, Jr.

Mrs. Delia Capps

E. L. Haynes

Mrs. A. A. Miller

J. W. Royalty, Jr.

Mrs. Bertha Salmans

Walter Snyder

Sam Sutherland, Jr.

Sanford R. Thompson

George T. Wommack

Harold E. Ammons

Dan M. Lawlis

IMPORTANT 2024 ELECTION DATES

Saturday, May 4, 2024 – Uniform Election Date (Limited)			
Authority Conducting Elections	Local Non-County Political Subdivisions (County-ordered elections may not be held on this date. County Election Official may, but is not required to, contract to provide election services to political subdivisions holding elections on this date.)		
Deadline to post candidate requirements ⁵ Form 1-20	Thursday, May 4, 2023		
Deadline to Post Notice of Candidate Filing Deadline (Local Non-County Political Subdivisions Only) ¹	Monday, December 18, 2023		
First Day to Apply for Ballot by Mail	Monday, January 1, 2024* *First day to file does not move because of New Year's Day holiday. An "Annual ABBM" or FPCA for a January or February 2024 election may be filed earlier, but not earlier than the 60th day before the date of the January or February election.		
First Day to File for a Place on the General Election Ballot (Local Non-County Political Subdivisions Only) ¹	Wednesday, January 17, 2024		
Last Day to Order General Election or Special Election on a Measure	Friday, February 16, 2024		
Last Day to File for a Place on the General Election Ballot (Local Non-County Political Subdivisions Only) ²	Friday, February 16, 2024 at 5:00 p.m. See note below relating to four-year terms ³		
Last Day to File a Declaration of Write-in Candidacy (Local Non-County Political Subdivisions Only)	Tuesday, February 20, 2024 at 5:00 p.m.		
Last Day to Register to Vote	Thursday, April 4, 2024		
First Day of Early Voting by Personal Appearance	Monday, April 22, 2024		
Last Day to Apply for Ballot by Mail (Received, not Postmarked)	Tuesday, April 23, 2024		
Last Day of Early Voting by Personal Appearance	Tuesday, April 30, 2024		
Last day to Receive Ballot by Mail	Saturday, May 4, 2024 (Election Day) at 7:00 p.m. if carrier envelope is not postmarked, OR Monday, May 6, 2024 (next business day after Election Day) at 5:00 p.m. if carrier envelope is postmarked by 7:00 p.m. at the location of the election on Election Day (unless overseas or military voter deadlines apply) ⁴		

¹ For the few entities who do not have a first day to file: For the May 4, 2024 election, Wednesday, January 17, 2024 is the deadline to post notice of candidate filing deadline for local political subdivisions that do not have a first day to file for their candidates. For the November 5, 2024 election, Saturday, July 20, 2024 is the deadline to post notice of candidate filing deadline for local political subdivisions that do not have a first day to file for their candidates.

Local political subdivisions include: cities, school districts, water districts, hospital districts, and any other local government entity that conducts elections. Many of these elections are conducted on the May uniform election date.

- ² Filing deadlines: generally, the filing deadline is the 78th day prior to Election Day. The Code may provide a different special election filing deadline. See Section 201.054 of the Texas Election Code (the "Code"). Write-in deadlines for general and special elections vary. See the long calendar for this election date for details. The write-in deadline for most local (city, school, other) **special elections** is now the same day as the filing deadline for application for a place on the ballot. Section 201.054.
- ³ If no candidate for a **four-year term** has filed an application for a place on the ballot for a **city office**, the filing deadline for that office is extended to 5 p.m. of the 57th day before the election. For the May 4, 2024 election, this is Friday, March 8, 2024. See Section 143.008 of the Code.
- ⁴ Different deadlines apply to the last day to receive ballots sent by the following: 1) non-military and military voters who mailed ballots from overseas and submitted a regular state Application for Ballot by Mail ("ABBM"), 2) non-military voters who mailed ballots from overseas and who submitted a Federal Postcard Application ("FPCA"), and (3) military voters and members of the Texas National Guard, who mailed ballots domestically or from overseas and who submitted an FPCA. *See* Secs. 86.007, 101.001 and 101.057 of the Code.
- ⁵ Section 2051.201 of the Government Code requires all political subdivisions with the authority to impose a tax maintain a publicly accessible Internet website and post the date and location of the next election for officers of the political subdivision and the requirements and deadline for filing for candidacy of each elected office of the political subdivision, which shall be continuously posted for at least one year before the election day for the office.

Please contact the Elections Division of the Office of the Texas Secretary of State at 1-800-252-VOTE (8683) for additional information.

APPLICATION FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT FOR A GENERAL ELECTION FOR A CITY, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION

APPLICATION FOR A PLACE (ON BALLOT
TO: City Secretary/Secretary of Board				election)				
I request that my name be placed on the	e above-na	med officia	•	•	e for the office	indicated be	elow.	
OFFICE SOUGHT (Include any place num								
` '.		· ·	Ü	, ,			LINEVDID	r D
FILL BLABAE (First BAiddle Loct)				DDINT NA	FULL FULL	NIT IT TO ADD	UNEXPIR	
FULL NAME (First, Middle, Last)				PRINT NAI	ME AS YOU WA	INT II TO API	EAR ON THE	BALLO1*
PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Do not	include a P) Box or Rura	al Route If	PUBLIC MA	AILING ADDRES	S (Ontional)	(Address for wh	ich vou receive
you do not have a residence address, describe			ar rioute. II		elated correspond			non you receive
CITY	STATE	ZIP		CITY			STATE	ZIP
	<u> </u>							
PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address		CUPATION (Do not lea	ve blank)	DATE OF BIRT	Н	_	STRATION VUID
which you receive campaign related emails, if availabl	e.)				,	,	NUMBER ² (C	Optional)
TELEPHIONE CONTACT INCORMATION (O	-4:1\				/	1		
TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (O	otional)							
Home:		Office:				Cell:		
FELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST								TION WAS SWORN
I have not been finally convicted of a	felony.		IN.	THE STATE C	OF TEXAS			PRECINCT FROM
I have been finally convicted of a feld	ny, but I ha	ive been			(-)	WHICH THI		GHT IS ELECTED
pardoned or otherwise released fron	n the result	ng		\	/ear(s)			year(s)
disabilities of that felony conviction a	and I have p	rovided		r	month(s)			month(s)
proof of this fact with the submission								
*If using a nickname as part of your name								
my nickname does not constitute a slogal							-	
been commonly known by this nickname f					lease review se	ections 52.031	L, 52.032 and S	52.033 of the Texas
Election Code regarding the rules for how	names may	be listed of	n the offici	ai ballot.				
Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate), who								
being by me here and now duly sworn, upon oath says:								
"I, (name of candidate)				_, of			Cour	nty, Texas,
being a candidate for the office of					_, swear that I	will support	and defend th	e Constitution and
laws of the United States and of the State of Texas. I am a citizen of the United States eligible to hold such office under the constitution and laws of								
this state. I have not been determined by a final judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be totally mentally incapacitated or partially								
mentally incapacitated without the right t								
any prior felony conviction, and if so conv								
any such final felony conviction. I am awastatus constitutes a Class B misdemeanor.								
Status constitutes a class B illisuemeanor.	i iui tilei si	vear that th		g statements	s included in my	application (are in an tillig	s true and correct.
			Х					
				SIGNATUR	E OF CANDIDA			
		lf						
Sworn to and subscribed before me this th	ne c (day)	ау от	(month)		, by _ (year)		name of candic	
	(uay)		(IIIOIILII)		(year)	(1	iairie oi caridic	iate)
Signature of Officer Authorized to Adminis	ster Oath ⁴			Print	ted Name of Of	ficer Authoriz	ed to Adminis	ster Oath
					Notarial or C	Official Seal		
Title of Officer Authorized to Administer C	ath							
TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER:							If Applicable) PAID BY:
\square cash \square check \square money order	☐ CASHII	RS CHECK	OR \square PE	TITION IN LI	EU OF A FILING	G FEE.		
This document and \$ filing fe	e or a non	inating pet	ition of	pages	received.	☐ Voter	Registration	Status Verified
· <u></u>		51					-	
	/	(Se	ee Section	1.007)				
Date Received Date Accep	ted	-			ignature of Fili	ng Officer or	Designee	

2-49
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 141.031, Chapters 143 and 144, Texas Election Code
09/2023

INSTRUCTIONS

An application for a place on the general election for a city, school district or other political subdivision, may not be filed earlier than 30 days before the deadline prescribed by this code for filing the application. An application filed before that day is void. All fields of the application **must** be completed unless specifically marked optional.

For an election to be held on a uniform election date, the day of the filing deadline is the 78th day before Election Day.

If you have questions about the application, please contact the Secretary of State's Elections Division at 800-252-8683.

NEPOTISM LAW

The candidate must sign this statement indicating his awareness of the nepotism law. When a candidate signs the application, it is an acknowledgment that the candidate is aware of the nepotism law. The nepotism prohibitions of chapter 573, Government Code, are summarized below:

No officer may appoint, or vote for or confirm the appointment or employment of any person related within the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood) to the officer, or to any other member of the governing body or court on which the officer serves when the compensation of that person is to be paid out of public funds or fees of office. However, nothing in the law prevents the appointment, voting for, or confirmation of anyone who has been continuously employed in the office or employment for the following period prior to the election or appointment of the officer or member related to the employee in the prohibited degree: six months, if the officer or member is elected at an election other than the general election for state and county officers.

No candidate may take action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate is seeking election or an employee or officer of the governmental body to which the candidate is seeking election regarding the appointment or employment of a person related to the candidate in a prohibited degree as noted above. This prohibition does not apply to a candidate's actions with respect to a bona fide class or category of employees or prospective employees.

FOOTNOTES

¹An application for a place on the ballot, including any accompanying petition, is public information immediately on its filing. (Section 141.035, Texas Election Code)

²Inclusion of a candidate's VUID is optional. However, many candidates are required to be registered voters in the territory from which the office is elected at the time of the filing deadline. Please visit the Elections Division of the Secretary of State's website for additional information. http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-faq.shtml

³Proof of release from the resulting disabilities of a felony conviction would include proof of judicial clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701, proof of executive pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01, or proof of a restoration of rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05. (Texas Attorney General Opinion KP-0251)

One of the following documents must be submitted with this application.

Judicial Clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701 Executive Pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01 Restoration of Rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05

⁴All oaths, affidavits, or affirmations made within this State may be administered and a certificate of the fact given by a judge, clerk, or commissioner of any court of record, a notary public, a justice of the peace, city secretary (for a city office), and the Secretary of State of Texas. See Chapter 602 of the Texas Government Code for the complete list of persons authorized to administer oaths.

2-49
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 141.031, Chapters 143 and 144, Texas Election
Code 09/2023

SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN PARA UN LUGAR EN LA BOLETA DE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL PARA UNA CIUDAD, DISTRITO ESCOLAR U OTRA SUBDIVISIÓN POLÍTICA

TODA LA INFORMACIÓN ES REQUERIDA A MENOS QUE SE INDIQUE COMO OPCIONAL¹ El hecho de no proporcionar la información requerida puede resultar en el rechazo de la solicitud.

Parts: Secretariola) de la Cudad/ Secretariola) del Consejo Solicito que mi nombre se incluya en la beleta nótical mencionada anteriormente como candidato(a) al cargo indicado a continuación. CARGO SOLICITADO (Incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si lo hay.) NOMBRE COMPLETO (Primer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido) ESCRIBA SU MORBRE COMO DESA QUE APAREZCA EN LA BOLETA* OIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No michay un apartado posta lo una ruta rural. Si usted no cene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación. CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección na lia que recibe la correspondencia relacionada con la campaña, set adisponible.) CODIGO POSTAL CIUDAD DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección na longe recibe la correspondencia relacionada con la campaña, set adisponible.) CODIGO POSTAL DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección na longe recibe la correspondencia relacionada con la campaña, set adisponible.) RESTADO DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) INOGRAMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) NOBRECCIÓN DE CON		SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN PARA UN LUGAR EN LA BOLETA DE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL DE							
Solicito que mil nombre se incluya en la boleta oficial mencionada anteriormente como candidato(a) al cargo indicado a continuación. CARGO SOLICITADO (incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si impose proceso de control de cargo u otro número distintivo, si impose competento in transportante de cargo u otro número distintivo, si impose competento in transportante de cargo de cargo indicado a continuación. CARGO SOLICITADO (incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si impose competento in transportante de cargo de ca									
CARGO SOLICITADO (Incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si INDIQUE TÉRMINO COMPLETO TÉRMINO INCOMPLETO TÉ	1 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
NOMBRE COMPLETO (Primer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido) DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No incluya un apartado pasta lo una suta rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ublicación de la residencia.) DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la careadencia.) CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección de de recibe correo electrónico relacionado con la campaña, sist aldisponible.) OCUPACIÓN (No deje este espacio en blanco) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) INFORM					INDIQUE TÉRMIN	10			
NOMBRE COMPLETO (Primer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido) DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No incluya un apartado postad o una nata rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación de la residencia (de la residencia). DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la una rata rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación (de residencia) de residencia (de la residencia). DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la una rata rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de recibe correo electrónico (Opcional) (Dirección doude recibe correo electrónico recibecamico con la campaña, si está disponible.) DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Dirección en la que recibe la una rata controle de completa de completa (Dirección de controle controle controle de propercional de segundo en blanco) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Dirección en la que recibe la una controle de controle de propercional de segundo en blanco) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Dirección en la que recibe la una controle de controle de propercional de segundo en blanco) (DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Dirección en la que recibe la una controle de propercional de propercional de propercional de propercional de la controle de la dirección de la controle de la dirección de co	lo hay.)				TÉRMINO CO	ONADI ETO	TÉDA	AINO INCOMPLETO	
DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No incluya un aparrado postal o una rutar rural, Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describal a ubicación de la residencia, describal a ubicación de la residencia.) CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO FLESTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección de recibe correo electrónico reactionado con la campaña, si está disponible.) COUPACIÓN (Nio deje este epación de recibe correo electrónico reactionado con la campaña, si está disponible.) RYORMACIÓN DE CONTECTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Hogar: ESTADO COUPACIÓN (Nio deje este epación en blanco) Trabajo: Celular: Celular: Columbra POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTINUA A PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLUCTUD FUE JURGADA. No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave. Pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades e resultantes de esta ondeina por delito grave, be proporcionado presentación de esta solicitud. ⁴ *Su sua un apodo como parte de sua nombre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mil apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista e affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido cominmente conocido por un delito grave pero la sua reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oricial. Antem II, la autoridad da bajo firmando esto ante de esta decidio. Por l'avor, vese las sectores 25.201, 2.0.202 y 22.033 del Código Decetoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oricial. Antem II, la autoridad da bajo firmande, en este del aparecer pero abundante de los decidiades oricial. Antem II, la autoridad da bajo firmande, en este del aparecer pero abundante de los decidiades de la constitución y las leyes de los tidos vindos y del Estado do Texas, Soy un citudade de los decidiades de la constitución y las leyes de los tidos vindos y del Estado do Texas, Soy un	NOMBRE COMMITTO / Duine	u Namahua Caassada Nama	ا ماه نام می ما	FCCDIDA	<u> </u>				
una nuta rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación de la residencia.) CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD ESTADO COMPENO ELECTRÓNICO DE UNITENCICO (Opcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTECTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTEC	NOMBRE COMPLETO (Prime	r Nombre, Segundo Nom	ibre, Apeillao)	ESCRIBA	SO NOMBRE COM	IO DESEA	QUE APAREZCA	A EN LA BOLETA*	
CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL	DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA	PERMANENTE (No incluy	a un apartado postal o	DIRECCI	DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la				
DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección donde recibe correo electrónico (Opcional) (Dirección donde recibe correo electrónico relacionado con la campaña, si está disponible.) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Hogar: Trabajo: Celular: ESTADO DE CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTINUA PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLICTUDE FUE JURADA IN No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave. He sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esa condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. *Si usu an apado como part de sis nombre para apagrecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que míl apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por de sista apado daure al amenos tres años antes de sea elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato) an ilado aquí y shora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento díce: "Vo, (nombre del candidato) Exas, siendo candidato para al cargo de Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudada de la vida corre de la ley de negotira		una dirección de residenci	a, describa la ubicación	correspor	ndencia relacionada c	on la camp	oaña, si está dispo	onible.)	
IDENTIFICACIÓN DE VOTANTE2 Copcional) IDENTIFICACIÓN DE VOTANTE2 Copcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Trabajo: Celular: Celular: ESTADO E CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA COMINUA A PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLUCITO PUE JURADA EN EL TERRITORIO/DISTRITO/PERCINTO DE LOUA SE ELUGIE LA CANGO BUSCADO manuel se esta de esta conda por de los discapacidades resultantes de esa condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indilutado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades mess(s) mes(s)	CIUDAD	ESTADO	CÓDIGO POSTAL	CIUDAD		ESTADO	0	CÓDIGO POSTAL	
IDENTIFICACIÓN DE VOTANTE2 Copcional) IDENTIFICACIÓN DE VOTANTE2 Copcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Trabajo: Celular: Celular: ESTADO E CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA COMINUA A PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLUCITO PUE JURADA EN EL TERRITORIO/DISTRITO/PERCINTO DE LOUA SE ELUGIE LA CANGO BUSCADO manuel se esta de esta conda por de los discapacidades resultantes de esa condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indilutado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades mess(s) mes(s)		, , ,			1			,	
INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Trabajo: Celular: Trabajo: Celular: SOLICITUD FUZURADO.			I	eje este	FECHA DE NACIN	IIENTO			
MFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Mogar:			espacio en bianco)					ION DE VOTANTE ²	
Hogar: Cellar: ESTADO DE CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTINUA A PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLICITUD FUE JURADA	Teladionado com la campana, si c	sta disponible.			/ /		(Орсіонаі)		
DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTIDUA PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLICITUD PUE JURADA No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esa condena por delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitudo a de siste hecho con la presentación de esta solicitudo 3 mes(es)		O TELEFÓNICO (Opciona				S = 11 =			
SOLICITUD FUE JURGAD In SE LITERATORO/DISTRITO/PRECINTO In SE LITERATORO/OJISTRITO/PRECINTO BE LITERATORO/OJISTRITO/PRECINTO DEL CUAL SE ELIGE EL CARGO BUSCADO año(s) año(s) año(s) mes(es) Ante mic au contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comómente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden inclur ios nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mi, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato) am llado aquí y ahora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento dice: "Vo, (nombre del candidato) del condado de Texas, siendo candidato para el cargo de Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los estados de condendan previa de un delito grave, y si he sido condenado, debo proportonar previa de unidados o liberados de condendados del proportonar previa de un delito		DELITO GRAVE (DERE ma		DURAC			Δ PARTIR DE I Δ	FECHA EN OUE ESTA	
He sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de eas condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud.³ *Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un titulo, ni indica un punto de vista o affiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)		•		DONAC		LICITUD F	UE JURADA		
He sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esta condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud.3	No he sido finalmente o	ondenado por un delito	grave.	EN E	L ESTADO DE TEXA	_			
indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de eas condena por delitor grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. **Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para a parecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un titulo, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)	_				año(s)				
prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud.3 *Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)		'							
Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)					mes(es)		"	162(62)	
no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)				está firman	ido v iurando las sigu	ientes de	claraciones: Juro	además que mi apodo	
a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)									
Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato)	-			as seccione	es 52.031, 52.032 y 5	2.033 del	Código Electoral	de Texas con respecto	
a mi lado aquí y ahora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento dice: "Yo, (nombre del candidato) Texas, siendo candidato para el cargo de Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de este estado. No se me ha determinado por un fallo final de una corte que ejerce la jurisdicción testamentaria que esté totalmente incapacitado mentalmente o parcialmente incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." X FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de	a las reglas sobre cómo se pue	den incluir los nombres er	la boleta oficial.						
"Yo, (nombre del candidato)									
Texas, siendo candidato para el cargo de									
Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de este estado. No se me ha determinado por un fallo final de una corte que ejerce la jurisdicción testamentaria que esté totalmente incapacitado mentalmente o parcialmente incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO									
No se me ha determinado por un fallo final de una corte que ejerce la jurisdicción testamentaria que esté totalmente incapacitado mentalmente o parcialmente incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO									
incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." V	The state of the s								
discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." V									
a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas." X FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de del por (día)	1		•	•					
FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de del por (día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified									
FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de del por (día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)			ye un delito menor de i	Clase B. Ju	ro ademas que las de	eciaracion	es anteriores ir	iciuldas en mi solicitud	
FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día de del por (día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified	3011, 611 10003 103 03pectos, vei	daderas y correctas.							
Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día			X _						
(día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified			FII	RMA DEL	CANDIDATO				
Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)	Jurado y suscrito ante mí	este día d	e					·	
en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)		(día)	(mes)	(año)	(nor	nbre de candida	ato)	
en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)									
en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)	Firma del oficial autorizado p	ara administrar el juram	ento ⁴		Nombre del oficial	autoriza	do para adminis	strar juramentos	
Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)					•				
TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)					Nota	rial o sel	lo oficial		
CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified [See Section 1.007]									
This document and \$ filing fee or a nominating petition of pages received. Voter Registration Status Verified (See Section 1.007)							(If Applicable	e) PAID BY:	
/(See Section 1.007)									
	This document and \$	filing fee or a nom	inating petition of	pag	es received.	└ Vote	r Registration	Status Verified	
	/ /	/ /	(See Section	1.007)					
	Date Received	Date Accepted			Signature of Filing	Officer	or Designee		

INSTRUCCIONES

Una solicitud para un lugar en la elección general para una ciudad, distrito escolar u otra subdivisión política, no puede ser presentada antes de los 30 días antes de la fecha límite prescrita por este código para presentar la solicitud. Una solicitud presentada antes de ese día es nula. Todos los campos de la solicitud **deben** completarse a menos que estén específicamente marcados como opcional.

Para una elección que se lleve a cabo en una fecha de elección uniforme, el día de la fecha límite de presentación es el 78 dia antes del día de la elección.

Si tiene preguntas sobre la solicitud, por favor póngase en contacto con la División de Elecciones del Secretario de Estado llamando al 800-252-8683.

LEY DE NEPOTISMO

El candidato debe firmar esta declaración indicando su conocimiento de la ley del nepotismo. Cuando un candidato firma la solicitud, es un reconocimiento de que el candidato conoce la ley del nepotismo. Las prohibiciones de nepotismo del capítulo 573, Código de Gobierno, se resumen a continuación:

Ningún funcionario puede nombrar, votar o confirmar el nombramiento o empleo de cualquier persona emparentada dentro del segundo grado por afinidad (matrimonio) o del tercer grado por consanguinidad (sangre) con sí mismo, o con cualquier otro miembro del órgano de gobierno o corte en el que se desempeña cuando la compensación de esa persona debe pagarse con fondos públicos o honorarios del cargo. Sin embargo, nada en la ley impide el nombramiento, la votación o la confirmación de cualquier persona que haya estado empleada continuamente en la oficina o el empleo durante el período siguiente antes de la elección o el nombramiento del funcionario o miembro emparentado con el empleado en el grado prohibido: seis meses, si el funcionario o miembro es elegido en una elección que no sea la elección general para funcionarios estatales y del condado.

Ningún candidato puede tomar medidas para influir en un empleado del cargo al que aspira a ser elegido o en un empleado o funcionario del organismo gubernamental al que aspira a ser elegido en relación con el nombramiento o el empleo de una persona emparentada con el candidato en un grado prohibido, tal como se ha indicado anteriormente. Esta prohibición no se aplica a las acciones de un candidato con respecto a una clase o categoría de buena fe de empleados o empleados prospectos.

NOTAS

¹Una solicitud para un lugar en la boleta electoral, incluida cualquier petición que la acompañe, es información pública inmediatamente después de su presentación. (Sección 141.035, Código Electoral de Texas)

²La inclusión del número único de identificación de votante (VUID, por sus siglas en Ingles) es opcional. Sin embargo, a muchos candidatos se les exige que estén registrados como votantes en el territorio desde el cual se elige el cargo en el momento de la fecha límite de presentación. Por favor, visite el sitio web de la Division de Elecciones de la Secretaría de Estado para obtener información adicional. http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-fag.shtml

³La prueba de liberación de las discapacidades resultantes de una condena por un delito grave incluiría prueba de clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701, prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01, o prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05. (Opinión de Fiscal General de Texas KP-0251)

Se debe enviar uno de los siguientes documentos con esta solicitud:

Clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701

Prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01

Prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05

⁴Todos lo los juramentos, declaraciones juradas o afirmaciones hechas dentro de este estado pueden ser administrados y un certificado del hecho dado por un juez, secretario(a) o comisionado de cualquier corte de registro, un notario público, un juez de paz, secretario municipal (para una oficina de la ciudad) y el Secretario de Estado de Texas. Consulte el Capítulo 602 del Código del Gobierno de Texas para obtener la lista completa de personas autorizadas a administrar juramentos.



NOTICE FOR DRAWING FOR PLACE ON BALLOT

Date: February 26, 2024

To: All Candidates for Council Positions

From: Clarisa Molina, Interim City Secretary

A drawing will be held at 10:00A.M. on Monday, February 26, 2024 for a ballot positions for the May 4, 2024 Election. The drawing will be held at Freeport City Hall, City Secretary's Office, 3rd Floor, 200 West 2nd Street, Freeport, Texas 77541. If you cannot be present, you may send a representative to witness the ballot draw in your place.

Fecha: Febrero 26, 2024

Para: Todos los candidatos para la posición del Consejal

De: Clarisa Molina, Secretaria

Se llevará acabo un sorteo a las 10:00 A.M. del Lunes 26 de Febrero de 2024 para una boleta electoral para las elecciones del 4 de mayo de 2024. El sorteo se llevará a cabo en el Ayuntamiento de Freeport, Oficina del Secretaria de la Ciudad, 3er piso, 200 West 2nd Street, Freeport, Texas 77541. Si no puede estar presente, puede enviar a un representante para que presencie el sorteo de la boleta en su lugar.

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

FORM CFCP COVER SHEET

			OFFICE US	E ONLY
Pursuant to chapter 258 of political committee is enco Campaign Practices. The Cauthority upon submission form. Candidates or policurrent campaign treasurer 1997, may subscribe to the Subscription to the Code of	Date Hand-delivered or Post Date Processed Date Imaged	marked		
1 ACCOUNT NUMBER	2 TYPE OF FILER			
(Ethics Commission Filers)	CANDIDATE	PO	LITICAL COMMIT	TEE
	If filing as a candidate, complet then read and sign page 2.		ing for a political comm es 7 and 8, then read a	
3 NAME OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.) FIRST	г	MI	
	NICKNAME LAS'	г	SUFFIX (SR., JR., I	II, etc.)
4 TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	AREA CODE F	PHONE NUMBER	EXTENSION	
5 ADDRESS OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	STREET / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #	; CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE
6 OFFICE SOUGHT BY CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)				
7 NAME OF COMMITTEE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)				
8 NAME OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.) FIRS1	г	MI	
(LEAGE III E GIVININI)	NICKNAME LAS'	Γ	SUFFIX (SR., JR., I	II, etc.)
	GO TO PAC	 3E 2		

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

- (1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.
- (2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.
- (3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.
- (4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.
- (5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a politica
committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance
with the above principles and practices.

Signature	Date

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM CTA PG 1

See CTA Instruction Guide for detailed instructions.					1 Total pages t	îled:		
2	CANDIDATE	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST		MI	OFFIC	E USE ONLY	
	NAME					Filer ID #		
		NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX	Date Received		
3	CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS	ADDRESS / PO BOX	; APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE; ZIP CODE	Date Hand-delivere	ed or Postmarked	
4	CANDIDATE PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION	Receipt#	Amount\$	
		()				Date Processed		
5	OFFICE HELD (if any)					Date Imaged		
6	OFFICE SOUGHT (if known)					_		
7	CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME	MS/MRS/MR	FIRST	МІ	NICKNAME	LAST	SUFFIX	
8	CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS (residence or business)	STREET ADDRESS;	АР	T / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE	
9	CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION			
10	10 CANDIDATE SIGNATURE I am aware of the Nepotism Law, Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code. I am aware of my responsibility to file timely reports as required by title 15 of							
		the Election Code. I am aware of the restrictions in title 15 of the Election Code on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.						
			Signature of Candi	date		Date Sigr	ned	
	GO TO PAGE 2							

CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

FORM CTA PG 2

11 CANDIDATE NAME	
12 MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION	COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING
	•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••
	•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. •• (An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)
	•• Candidates for the office of state chair of a political party may NOT choose modified reporting. ••
	I do not intend to accept more than \$1,010 in political contributions or make more than \$1,010 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.
	Year of election(s) or election cycle to Signature of Candidate which declaration applies

This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.

TEC Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us
or mail to

Texas Ethics Commission

P.O. Box 12070

Austin, TX 78711-2070

Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority DO NOT SEND TO TEC

For more information about where to file go to: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER **BY A CANDIDATE**

FORM CTA--INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2023

FORM CTA—INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	1
DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	1
QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	1
DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	1
REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN	1
WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	2
FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY	3
FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE	4
CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	4
AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	
REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS	4
TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	
FILING A FINAL REPORT	4
ELECTRONIC FILING	5
GUIDES	5
SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS	5
PAGE 1	
PAGE 2	7

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are for the APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form CTA). Use Form CTA only for appointing your campaign treasurer. Use the AMENDMENT (Form ACTA) for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. Note: Candidates for most judicial offices use Form JCTA to file a campaign treasurer appointment.

DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form and all candidate/officeholder reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision. Note: A candidate may appoint himself or herself as his or her own campaign treasurer.

DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file this form when you become a candidate even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

- (A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;
- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;

- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

Additionally, the law provides that you must file this form before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

If you are an officeholder, you may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. If you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and you wish to accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures in connection with your office or for a different office, you must file this form before doing so. In such a case, a sworn report of contributions, expenditures, and loans will be due no later than the 15th day after filing this form.

WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

The appropriate filing authority depends on the office sought or held.

- **a. Texas Ethics Commission.** The Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) is the appropriate filing authority for the Secretary of State and for candidates for or holders of the following offices:
 - Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Comptroller, Treasurer, Land Commissioner, Agriculture Commissioner, Railroad Commissioner.
 - State Senator or State Representative.
 - Supreme Court Justice, Court of Criminal Appeals Judge, and Court of Appeals Judge.*
 - State Board of Education.

- A multi-county district judge* or multi-county district attorney.
- A single-county district judge.*
- An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.
- A chair of the state executive committee of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election.
- A county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.
- * Judicial candidates use FORM JCTA to appoint a campaign treasurer.
- **b.** County Clerk. The county clerk (or the county elections administrator or tax assessor, as applicable) is the appropriate local filing authority for a candidate for:
 - A county office.
 - A precinct office.
 - A district office (except for multi-county district offices).
 - An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision
 is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the
 political subdivision has not been formed.
- **c. Local Filing Authority.** If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer. Basically, any political subdivision that is authorized by the laws of this state to hold an election is considered a local filing authority. Examples are cities, school districts, and municipal utility districts.

FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY

If you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one authority, and you wish to accept campaign contributions or make or authorize campaign expenditures in connection with another office that would require filing with a different authority, you must file a new campaign treasurer appointment <u>and</u> a copy of your old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by the old authority) with the new filing authority before beginning your campaign. You should also provide written notice to the original filing authority that your future reports will be filed with another authority; use Form CTA-T for this purpose.

FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE

As a candidate, you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA). You may also form a specific-purpose committee to support your candidacy. Remember that filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a political committee does not eliminate the requirement that a candidate file his or her own campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) and the related reports.

NOTE: See the Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees for further information about specific-purpose committees.

CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you wish to change your campaign treasurer, simply file an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA). This will automatically terminate the outgoing campaign treasurer appointment.

AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

If *any* of the information reported on the campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) changes, file an AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM ACTA) to report the change.

REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS

If you are an officeholder who appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having one, you must file a report of contributions, expenditures, and loans no later than the 15th day after your appointment is effective. This requirement is not applicable if you are a candidate or an officeholder who is merely changing campaign treasurers.

TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

You may terminate your campaign treasurer appointment at any time by:

- 1) filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a successor campaign treasurer, or
- 2) filing a final report.

Remember that you may not accept any campaign contributions or make or authorize any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. You may, however, accept officeholder contributions and make or authorize officeholder expenditures.

If your campaign treasurer quits, he or she must give written notice to both you and your filing authority. The termination will be effective on the date you receive the notice or on the date your filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make

any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate. If you have surplus funds, or if you retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports. (*See instructions for FORM C/OH - UC.*) If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a final report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans as an officeholder.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept *officeholder* contributions and make *officeholder* expenditures.

To file a final report, you must complete the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (FORM C/OH), check the "final" box on Page 1, Section 9, and complete and attach the DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT (FORM C/OH-FR).

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Commission are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is entitled to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission's website at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirements.

GUIDES

All candidates should review the applicable Commission's campaign finance guide. Guides are available on the Commission's website at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- 1. TOTAL PAGES FILED: After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A "page" is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a "page" is a single sheet.
- **2. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 11, of this form.
- **3. CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS**: Enter your complete mailing address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you. If this information changes, please notify your filing authority immediately.
- **4. CANDIDATE PHONE**: Enter your phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.

- **5. OFFICE HELD**: If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **6. OFFICE SOUGHT**: If you are a candidate, please enter the office you seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **7. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME**: Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- **8. CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS**: Enter the complete street address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
- **9. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE**: Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- **10. CANDIDATE SIGNATURE**: Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.
 - The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
 - A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the
 office to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment,
 confirmation, employment or employment conditions of an individual who is
 related to the candidate within a prohibited degree.
 - A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
 - Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The degree of consanguinity is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. Examples: (1) first degree parent to child; (2) second degree grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree great-grandparent to great-grandchild; or aunt to niece who is child of individual's brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband's relatives as her husband has by consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband's grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

PAGE 2

- **11. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as you did on Page 1.
- **12. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION**: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party and candidates for county chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,010 in political contributions or make more than \$1,010 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,010 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semiannual reports, special pre-election reports, or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,010 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

EXCEEDING \$1,010 IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES. If you exceed \$1,010 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular filing schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,010 limits after the 30th day before the election, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use the AMENDMENT (FORM ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule for a different election year or election cycle.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES



This guide is for candidates for and officeholders in the following positions:

- county offices;
- precinct offices;
- single-county district offices;
- city offices; and
- offices of other political subdivisions such as school districts

This guide applies to candidates for and officeholders of justice of the peace. This guide does not apply to candidates for and judges of statutory county courts, statutory probate courts, or district courts. For those candidates and officeholders, the Ethics Commission makes available a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS.

The Ethics Commission also makes available a Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File With the Ethics Commission, a Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees, and a Campaign Finance Guide for Political Parties.

Revised January 1, 2023

CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	
IMPORTANT UPDATES	1
OFFICEHOLDERS	
JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS	1
FEDERAL OFFICES	2
FILING AUTHORITIES	
POLITICAL COMMITTEES (PACS)	
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS	
FEDERAL INCOME TAX	
TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION	
APPOINTING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
NO CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES WITHOUT TREASURER	
APPOINTMENT ON FILE	
APPOINTING TREASURER TRIGGERS REPORTING DUTIES	
QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
EFFECTIVE DATE OF APPOINTMENT	
CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES	
APPOINTMENT BY OFFICEHOLDER	
FILING FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT	
CHANGING TREASURERS	
TRANSFERRING TO A DIFFERENT FILING AUTHORITY	
TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	
DECIDING NOT TO RUN	
THINGS TO REMEMBER	
POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES	
CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS	
CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES	
OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS	
OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES	
CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY OFFICEHOLDER	
PERMISSIBLE USE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	
USE OF POLITICAL FUNDS TO RENT OR PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY	
ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS	
REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	
SEPARATE ACCOUNT REQUIRED	9
RESTRICTIONS INVOLVING LOBBYING	
INFORMATION REQUIRED ON REPORTS	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
PLEDGES	
LOANS	
CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL SERVICES	12

Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

	CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL TRAVEL	12
	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEES	12
	EXPENDITURES	13
	UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	
	EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
	CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	13
	OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	14
	DIRECT EXPENDITURES	
	SUPPORTING POLITICAL COMMITTEES	
	PAYMENTS TO A BUSINESS OF THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	15
	INTEREST EARNED AND OTHER CREDITS/GAINS/REFUNDS	
	PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS	
	TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED	
	TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION	
	TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE	
P	REPARING REPORTS	
	FORMS	
	SIGNATURE REQUIRED	
	FILING DEADLINES	
	PERIODS COVERED BY REPORTS	
	DEADLINE ON WEEKEND OR HOLIDAY	
	5 P.M. DEADLINE	
	DELIVERY BY MAIL OR OTHER CARRIER	
	RETENTION OF RECORDS USED FOR REPORTS	
R	EPORTS	
	SEMIANNUAL REPORTS	
	REPORT DUE 8 DAYS BEFORE A RUNOFF ELECTION	
	MODIFIED REPORTING	19
	"15TH DAY AFTER APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY AN	
	OFFICEHOLDER" REPORT	
	FINAL REPORT	
	ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
	FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT	
_	THINGS TO REMEMBER	
E	NDING FILING OBLIGATIONS	
	FINAL REPORT	
	ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
	REPORT OF FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
_	THINGS TO REMEMBER	. 22
	ENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS	
•	AMPAIGN FINANCE RESTRICTIONS	ZZ

INTRODUCTION

This guide is a summary of reporting requirements and other regulations set out in Title 15 of the Texas Election Code (Chs. 251-259) and in the rules adopted by the Texas Ethics Commission. This guide applies to candidates for and officeholders in most local offices in Texas.

This guide does not apply to candidates for or officeholders of statewide elective offices, the State Legislature, seats on the State Board of Education, or multi-county district offices. Nor does it apply to candidates for or judges of statutory county courts, statutory probate courts, or district courts.

IMPORTANT UPDATES

As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Government Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust certain reporting thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of \$10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor.

These changes will be made effective January 1st of each calendar year; the affected numbers and corresponding new thresholds are located in 1 T.A.C. §18.31, which can be found here: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/. The higher itemization thresholds will be reflected on the paper forms and in these instructions, as applicable.

Verify that you are using the correct thresholds and forms that apply to your filing. For example, if you are filing a campaign finance report or lobby activities report that is due in January of 2021, you must use the forms and instructions that are applicable to the period ending December 31, 2020.

OFFICEHOLDERS

Officeholders as well as candidates are subject to regulation under Title 15. An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with a filing authority is a "candidate" for purposes of Title 15 and is subject to all the regulations applicable to candidates. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file is subject only to the regulations applicable to officeholders.

Most of the requirements discussed in this guide apply to both candidates (individuals who have a campaign treasurer appointment on file) and to officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file. The guide will indicate whether a particular requirement applies to individuals who have campaign treasurer appointments on file, to officeholders who do not have campaign treasurer appointments on file, or to both.

JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS

Candidates for and officeholders in most judicial offices are subject to various restrictions that do not apply to other candidates and officeholders. Those candidates and officeholders should review the Campaign Finance Guide for Judicial Candidates and Officeholders and the Political Advertising Guide which are available on the commission's website.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 1 Revised 1/1/2023

Nonjudicial Officeholder Seeking Judicial Office. Pursuant to Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 465 (2005), a nonjudicial officeholder who becomes a judicial candidate is required to file two campaign finance reports, one reporting nonjudicial activity and the other reporting judicial activity. Alternatively, a nonjudicial officeholder who becomes a judicial candidate may select to file a single report that includes both candidate and officeholder activity if the activity is clearly and properly reported. *See* the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS for more information.

FEDERAL OFFICES

This guide does not apply to candidates for federal offices. Candidates for federal offices should contact the Federal Election Commission. The FEC's toll-free number is (800) 424-9530.

FILING AUTHORITIES

Title 15 requires candidates and officeholders to file various documents and reports with the appropriate filing authority.

The filing authority for a local candidate or officeholder depends on the nature of the office sought or held.

County Clerk. The county clerk (or the county elections administrator if the county has an elections administrator, or tax assessor-collector if the county's commissioners court has transferred the filing authority function to the tax assessor-collector and the county clerk and tax assessor-collector have agreed to the transfer) is the appropriate filing authority for a candidate for:

- a county office;
- a precinct office;
- a district office (except for multi-county district offices); and
- an office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.

Other local filing authority. If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer.

Texas Ethics Commission. The Texas Ethics Commission is the appropriate filing authority for candidates for:

• Multi-county district offices. (Reminder: This guide does not apply to multi-county district offices.)

Texas Ethics Commission Page 2 Revised 1/1/2023

 An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.

POLITICAL COMMITTEES (PACS)

Often a candidate or officeholder chooses to establish a specific-purpose political committee. A political committee is subject to *separate* filing requirements. Establishing a specific-purpose political committee does not relieve a candidate or officeholder of the obligation to file as an individual. For more information about political committees, see the Ethics Commission's CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES.

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS

Some local candidates and officeholders are required to file an annual personal financial statement in accordance with Government Code Chapter 572 or Local Government Code Chapter 159. This statement is not a campaign finance document, and is not addressed in this guide.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX

This pamphlet does not address the federal tax implications of campaign finance. Questions regarding federal tax law should be directed to the Internal Revenue Service.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

If you have a question about how Title 15 applies to you, you may call the Ethics Commission for assistance or you may request a written advisory opinion.

The Ethics Commission has authority to impose fines for violations of Title 15. If you have evidence that a person has violated Title 15, you may file a sworn complaint with the Ethics Commission.

The Ethics Commission's mailing address is P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711. The phone number is (512) 463-5800. The Ethics Commission maintains a website at *www.ethics.state.tx.us*.

APPOINTING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA) with the proper filing authority before you become a candidate, even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

(A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the

Texas Ethics Commission Page 3 Revised 1/1/2023

Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;

- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;
- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

NO CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES WITHOUT TREASURER APPOINTMENT ON FILE

Additionally, the law provides that you must file a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an expenditure from your personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

APPOINTING TREASURER TRIGGERS REPORTING DUTIES

After a candidate has filed a form appointing a campaign treasurer, the candidate is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures. Filing reports is the responsibility of the candidate, not the campaign treasurer. Even if a candidate loses an election, he or she must continue filing reports until he or she files a final report. *See* "Ending Filing Obligations" in this guide. (An officeholder who files a final report, and thereby terminates his or her campaign treasurer appointment, may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder.)

QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates

Texas Ethics Commission Page 4 Revised 1/1/2023

this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A candidate's campaign treasurer has no legal duties. (**Note:** The campaign treasurer of a *political committee* is legally responsible for filing reports.)

EFFECTIVE DATE OF APPOINTMENT

A campaign treasurer appointment is effective when filed. A hand-delivered appointment takes effect on the date of delivery. A mailed appointment takes effect on the date of the postmark.

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

A filing authority should provide to each individual who files a campaign treasurer appointment a form containing a Code of Fair Campaign Practices. A candidate may pledge to conduct his or her campaign in accordance with the principles and practices set out in the Code by signing the form and filing it with the appropriate filing authority.

APPOINTMENT BY OFFICEHOLDER

If an officeholder files an appointment of campaign treasurer after a period in which he or she did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, the officeholder may have to file a report of contributions and expenditures no later than 15 days after filing the appointment of campaign treasurer. *See* "15th Day After Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by Officeholder" in this guide. An officeholder who *changes* a campaign treasurer is not required to file this report.

Note: An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file is a candidate for purposes of Title 15.

FILING FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT

Filing a campaign treasurer appointment and filing for a place on the ballot are two completely separate actions. The Secretary of State can provide information about filing for a place on the ballot. Call the Secretary of State at (512) 463-5650 or toll-free at (800) 252-8683.

CHANGING TREASURERS

A candidate may change campaign treasurers at any time by filing an amended appointment of campaign treasurer (FORM ACTA). Filing an appointment of a new treasurer automatically terminates the appointment of the old treasurer.

TRANSFERRING TO A DIFFERENT FILING AUTHORITY

If a candidate has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one filing authority and wishes to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures in connection with a candidacy for an office that would require reporting to a different filing authority, the candidate must file a new campaign treasurer appointment and a copy of the old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by original authority) with the second filing authority. The candidate should also

Texas Ethics Commission Page 5 Revised 1/1/2023

provide written notice to the original filing authority that future reports will be filed with another authority. In general, funds accepted in connection with one office may be used in connection with a campaign for a different office, as long as neither of the offices is a judicial office.

TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

A candidate may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment by filing an amended appointment of campaign treasurer or by filing a final report.

A campaign treasurer may terminate his or her own appointment by notifying both the candidate and the filing authority in writing. The termination is effective on the date the candidate receives the notice or on the date the filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

DECIDING NOT TO RUN

A campaign treasurer appointment does not simply expire. An individual who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file must file reports of contributions and expenditures until he or she files a final report with the filing authority. *See* "Ending Filing Obligations" in this guide.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA) with the proper filing authority before you become a candidate, even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures.
- A person may not accept a campaign contribution or make a campaign expenditure unless the person has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with the proper filing authority.
- Once a person files a form appointing a campaign treasurer, the person is a candidate for disclosure filing purposes and is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures with the proper filing authority until the person files a "final report."
- The candidate, not the campaign treasurer, is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures.
- Filing a campaign treasurer appointment does not automatically "sign you up" for a place on the ballot. The Secretary of State can provide information about getting on the ballot. Call (512) 463-5650 or (800) 252-8683.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 6 Revised 1/1/2023

POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES

Title 15 regulates political contributions and political expenditures. There are two types of political contributions: campaign contributions and officeholder contributions. Similarly, there are two kinds of political expenditures: campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures.

CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS

A person makes a campaign contribution to a candidate if the person provides or promises something of value with the intent that it be used in connection with a campaign. A contribution of goods or services is an "in-kind" campaign contribution. A loan is considered to be a contribution unless it is from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than a year. Candidates must report all loans made for campaign purposes, including loans that are not "contributions."

- Donations to a candidate at a fund-raiser are campaign contributions.
- The provision of office space to a candidate is an "in-kind" campaign contribution.
- A promise to give a candidate money is a campaign contribution.
- An item donated to be auctioned at a fund-raiser is an "in-kind" campaign contribution. The purchase of the item at the auction is also a contribution.
- A campaign volunteer is making a contribution in the form of personal services. (Contributions of personal services are sometimes not required to be reported. See "Contributions of Personal Services" in this guide.)

Note: An individual may not accept a campaign contribution without an appointment of campaign treasurer on file with the proper filing authority.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES

A campaign expenditure is a payment or an agreement to make a payment in connection with a campaign for an elective office.

- Paying a filing fee in connection with an application for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure.
- Purchasing stationery for fund-raising letters is a campaign expenditure.
- Renting a field to hold a campaign rally is a campaign expenditure.
- Paying people to put up yard signs in connection with an election is a campaign expenditure.

Note: An individual may not make a campaign expenditure unless he or she has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with the proper filing authority.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 7 Revised 1/1/2023

OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS

The provision of or a promise to provide goods or services to an officeholder that is intended to defray expenses in connection with an officeholder's duties or activities is an officeholder contribution if the expenses are not reimbursable with public money. A contribution of goods or services is an "in-kind" officeholder contribution.

A loan from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than a year is not considered a contribution, but an officeholder must report any such loans made for officeholder purposes.

An officeholder is not required to have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to accept officeholder contributions. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may not accept *campaign* contributions.

OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES

A payment or agreement to pay certain expenses in connection with an officeholder's duties or activities is an officeholder expenditure if the expenses are not reimbursable with public money.

An officeholder is not required to have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to make officeholder expenditures. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may not make *campaign* expenditures.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY OFFICEHOLDER

An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may accept both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions and make both campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures. On a report, there is no need for an officeholder who is a candidate to distinguish between campaign contributions and officeholder contributions or between campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures. Both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions are reported as "political contributions" and both campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures are reported as "political expenditures."

An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may accept officeholder contributions and make officeholder expenditures but may not accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures.

PERMISSIBLE USE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

An officeholder may use officeholder contributions for campaign purposes if the officeholder has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. Candidates and officeholders may not convert political contributions to personal use. *See* "Campaign Finance Restrictions" in this guide.

USE OF POLITICAL FUNDS TO RENT OR PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY

A candidate or officeholder is prohibited from using political funds to purchase real property or

Texas Ethics Commission Page 8 Revised 1/1/2023

to pay the interest on or principal of a note for the purchase of real property.

A candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from political funds for the rental or purchase of real property from: (1) a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity as determined under Chapter 573, Government Code; or (2) a business in which the candidate or officeholder (or a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity) has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.038 (a-1). This restriction applies to a payment made from political funds on or after September 1, 2007, without regard to whether the payment was made under a lease or other agreement entered into before that date.

ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS

A candidate or officeholder must report contributions that he or she has *accepted*. Receipt is different from acceptance. A decision to *accept* a contribution must be made by the end of the reporting period during which the contribution is received.

Failure to make a determination about acceptance or refusal. If a candidate or officeholder fails to make a timely determination to accept or refuse a contribution by the deadline, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

Returning refused contributions. If a candidate or officeholder receives a political contribution but does not accept it, he or she must return the contribution not later than the 30th day after the end of the reporting period in which the contribution was received. Otherwise, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

If a candidate or officeholder makes political expenditures from personal funds, he or she may use political contributions to reimburse himself or herself if the expenditures are properly reported either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. In order for a candidate or officeholder to use political contributions to reimburse his or her personal funds, the political expenditure from personal funds must be properly reported on the report covering the period in which the expenditures are made. A filed report may not be later corrected to indicate an intention to reimburse personal funds from political contributions.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan and reimbursements to the candidate or officeholder may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. *See* "Campaign Expenditures from Personal Funds" in this guide for additional information.

SEPARATE ACCOUNT REQUIRED

A candidate or officeholder must keep political contributions in one or more accounts that are separate from any other account maintained by the candidate or officeholder. (There is no

Texas Ethics Commission Page 9 Revised 1/1/2023

Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

requirement to keep campaign contributions in a separate account from officeholder contributions.)

RESTRICTIONS INVOLVING LOBBYING

The 2019 legislature passed House Bill 2677 to amend Chapter 305 of the Government Code and Chapter 253 of the Election Code to enact the following restrictions. Each prohibition begins on September 27, 2019. For the language of the bill, go to https://capitol.texas.gov/tlodocs/86R/billtext/html/HB02677F.htm.

Making Political Contributions and Direct Campaign Expenditures. Unless expressly prohibited, a lobbyist may make political contributions and direct campaign expenditures. The campaign finance law, however, generally prohibits corporations and labor organizations from making political contributions. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.094.

Section 253.006 of the Election Code prohibits a person required to register as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Government Code from making political contributions or direct campaign expenditures from certain sources of funds. A person required to register as a lobbyist is prohibited from making or authorizing a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or making or authorizing a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by:

- (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder;
- (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports the lobbyist as a candidate or assists the lobbyist as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the contribution or expenditure was made.

Two-Year Lobbying Prohibition After Making a Political Contribution or Direct Campaign Expenditure. Section 253.007 of the Election Code prohibits lobbying by persons who make political contributions or direct campaign expenditures from certain sources of funds. A person who makes a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or makes a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder is prohibited from engaging in activities that require registration as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Government Code for two years thereafter.

However, an exception to this prohibition allows a person who does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses to lobby on behalf of a nonprofit organization, a group of low-income individuals, or a group of individuals with disabilities.

Lobby Expenditures from Political Contributions. Section 305.029 of the Government Code prohibits certain lobby expenditures made from political contributions. A lobbyist registered under Chapter 305 of the Government Code, or a person on behalf of the lobbyist and with the lobbyist's consent or ratification, is prohibited from making a reportable lobby expenditure from a political contribution accepted by:

(1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder;

Texas Ethics Commission Page 10 Revised 1/1/2023

- (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports the lobbyist as a candidate or assists the lobbyist as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the lobbyist made or authorized the expenditure.

INFORMATION REQUIRED ON REPORTS

CONTRIBUTIONS

A report must disclose the amount of each contribution or the value and nature of any in-kind contribution, as well as the name and address of the individual or political committee making the contribution, and the date of the contribution. (Detailed information about a contributor is not required to be reported if the contributor contributed \$100 or less during the reporting period. However, all contributions made electronically must be itemized with this information.)

PLEDGES

Promises to transfer money, goods, services, or other things of value are contributions. If a filer accepts such a promise, he or she must report it (along with the information required for other contributions) on the reporting schedule for "pledges." Once a pledge has been received, it is reported on the appropriate receipts schedule for the reporting period in which the pledge is received. A pledge that is actually received in the same reporting period in which the pledge was accepted shall be reported only on the appropriate receipts schedule.

Note: A pledge is not a contribution unless it has been accepted.

Example 1: In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia \$1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must report the pledge on his July 15 report. Juan must also report a political contribution when the pledge is actually received. (**Note:** If Juan receives the pledge during the July semiannual reporting period then he does not report the pledge and only reports a political contribution. Also, if he never receives the \$1,000, he does not amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

Example 2: At a party, an acquaintance says to Juan, "I'd like to give you some money; call me at my office." Juan agrees to call. At this point, Juan has accepted nothing and has nothing to report. Juan has not agreed to accept money; he has merely agreed to call.

LOANS

Loans made for campaign or officeholder purposes are reportable. A filer must report the amount of a loan, the date the loan is made, the interest rate, the maturity date, the type of collateral, and the name and address of the lender. The filer must also report the name, address, principal occupation, and employer of any guarantor and the amount guaranteed by the guarantor. (Detailed information is not required if a particular lender lent \$100 or less during a reporting period.) If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan. *See* "Campaign Expenditures from Personal

Texas Ethics Commission Page 11 Revised 1/1/2023

Funds" in this guide for additional information.

Note: A loan from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than one year is not a contribution. Other loans are considered to be contributions. This distinction is important because of the prohibition on contributions from banks and certain other financial institutions. *See* "Campaign Finance Restrictions" in this guide. All loans are reported on the same schedule, regardless of whether they are contributions. Additionally, the forgiveness of a loan is a reportable in-kind contribution. *See* 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.64.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL SERVICES

A political contribution consisting of an individual's personal services is not required to be reported if the individual receives no compensation *from any source* for the services.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL TRAVEL

A political contribution consisting of personal travel expense incurred by an individual is not required to be reported if the individual receives no reimbursement for the expense.

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEES

There are restrictions on contributions from out-of-state political committees. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state political committee for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state political committee for purposes of these restrictions.

Contributions over \$1,010 in a reporting period. Before *accepting* more than \$1,010 in a reporting period from an out-of-state committee, a candidate or officeholder must obtain either (1) a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$200 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution, or (2) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

This documentation must be included with the report of contributions and expenditures for the period in which the contribution was received.

Contributions of \$1,010 or less in a reporting period. For a contribution of \$1,010 or less from an out-of-state committee in a reporting period, there is no requirement to obtain documentation *before accepting* the contribution. But there is a requirement to include certain documentation with the report of the contribution. The report must include *either* (1) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee, *or* (2) the committee's name, address, and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address, and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 12 Revised 1/1/2023

EXPENDITURES

A filer must report any campaign expenditure (regardless of whether it is made from political contributions or from personal funds) and any political expenditure (campaign or officeholder) from political contributions (regardless of whether the expenditure is a political expenditure). A filer must also report unpaid incurred obligations. *See* "Unpaid Incurred Obligations" in this guide. If the total expenditures to a particular payee do not exceed \$200 during the reporting period, a filer may report those expenditures as part of a lump sum. Otherwise, a filer must report the date of an expenditure, the name and address of the person to whom the expenditure is made, and the purpose of the expenditure.

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay the expenditure is incurred shall be reported on the Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule for the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred.

The use of political contributions to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

The use of personal funds to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

An expenditure made by a credit card must be reported on the Expenditures Made to Credit Card Schedule for the reporting period in which the expenditure is made. The report must identify the vendor who receives the payment from the credit card company.

The use of political contributions to make a payment to a credit card company must be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

The use of personal funds to make a payment to a credit card company must be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

A candidate must report all campaign expenditures, whether made from political contributions or from personal funds. In order to use political contributions to reimburse himself or herself for campaign expenditures from personal funds, the candidate must properly report the expenditures either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. If the candidate does not indicate the intention to seek reimbursement on that report, he or she may not later correct the report to permit reimbursement.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited

Texas Ethics Commission Page 13 Revised 1/1/2023

amount must be reported as a loan on Schedule E. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

An officeholder is not required to report *officeholder expenditures* made from personal funds unless he or she intends to be reimbursed from political contributions. This rule applies regardless of whether an officeholder has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file.

In order for an officeholder to use political contributions to reimburse an officeholder expenditure from personal funds, the officeholder must properly report the expenditures either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. If the officeholder does not indicate the intention to seek reimbursement, he or she may not later correct the report to permit reimbursement.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan on Schedule E. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

DIRECT EXPENDITURES

A direct campaign expenditure is "a campaign expenditure that does not constitute a campaign contribution by the person making the expenditure." As a practical matter, a direct campaign expenditure is an expenditure to support a candidate incurred without the candidate's prior consent or approval.

If a candidate or officeholder makes a direct campaign expenditure to support *another* candidate or officeholder, the expenditure must be included on the reporting schedule for political expenditures, and the report must indicate that the expenditure was a direct campaign expenditure.

SUPPORTING POLITICAL COMMITTEES

A political committee that accepts political contributions or makes political contributions on behalf of a candidate or officeholder is required to give the candidate or officeholder notice of that fact. The candidate or officeholder must report the receipt of such a notice on the report covering the period in which he or she receives the notice.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 14 Revised 1/1/2023

PAYMENTS TO A BUSINESS OF THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

A candidate or officeholder is required to report payments from political funds to a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent; a position on the governing body of the business; *or* a position as an officer of a business.

A candidate or officeholder may not make a payment to such a business if the payment is for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder. (Nor may a candidate or officeholder use political contributions to pay directly for such personal services.) Other payments to such a business are permissible only if the payment does not exceed the amount necessary to reimburse the business for actual expenditures made by the business. *See generally* Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 35 (1992).

A candidate or officeholder may not make or authorize a payment from political funds for the rental or purchase of real property from such a business. *See* "Use of Political Funds to Rent or Purchase Real Property" in this guide.

INTEREST EARNED AND OTHER CREDITS/GAINS/REFUNDS

A candidate or officeholder is required to disclose information regarding the following types of activity from political contributions:

- any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$130;
- any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$130; and
- any other gain from a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$130.

A candidate or officeholder must use Schedule K to report such information. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any credit/gain/refund or interest that does not exceed \$130 in the period on this schedule. (Previously, this was an optional schedule because a candidate or officeholder was not required to report this information.) A candidate or officeholder may not use interest and other income from political contributions for personal purposes. Political expenditures made from such income must be reported on the expenditures schedule.

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS

A candidate or officeholder must report any investment purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$130. This information must be disclosed on Schedule F3 of the campaign finance report.

TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which

Texas Ethics Commission Page 15 Revised 1/1/2023

political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period. The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes: the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer. 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.50.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does NOT include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION

A filer must report the date he or she *accepts* a political contribution. The date of receipt may be different from the date of acceptance. *See* "Accepting Contributions" in this guide.

TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE

For reporting purposes, an expenditure is made when the amount of the expenditure is readily determinable. An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred must be reported on the reporting schedule for "Unpaid Incurred Obligations," and then reported again on the appropriate expenditure schedule when payment is actually made. If a filer cannot determine the amount of an expenditure until a periodic bill, the date of the expenditure is the date the bill is received.

Credit Card Expenditures. For purposes of 30 day and 8 day pre-election reports, the date of an expenditure made by a credit card is the date of the purchase, not the date of the credit card bill. For purposes of other reports, the date of an expenditure made by a credit card is the date of receipt of the credit card statement that includes the expenditure. For additional information regarding how to report expenditures made by credit card, *see* "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" in this guide.

PREPARING REPORTS

FORMS

Reporting forms are available at *http://www.ethics.state.tx.us*. An individual who is both a candidate and an officeholder files one report for each reporting period and is not required to distinguish between campaign activity and officeholder activity.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 16 Revised 1/1/2023

SIGNATURE REQUIRED

The candidate or officeholder, not the campaign treasurer, must sign reports.

FILING DEADLINES

The next section of this guide explains the types of reports candidates and officeholders are required to file. Annual filing schedules are available at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us.

Note: Deadlines for filing reports for special elections or runoff elections will not be listed on the filing schedule. Call the Ethics Commission for specific information in these cases.

PERIODS COVERED BY REPORTS

Each report covers activity during a specific time period. Generally, a report begins where the last report ended. For a candidate's first report, the beginning date will be the date the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. For an officeholder who is appointed to an elective office and who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the time of the appointment, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office. Generally, there should not be gaps between the periods covered or overlapping time periods. See "Reports" below for information about filing deadlines and periods covered by reports.

DEADLINE ON WEEKEND OR HOLIDAY

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

5 P.M. DEADLINE

The deadline for filing a report is 5 p.m. on the due date.

DELIVERY BY MAIL OR OTHER CARRIER

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports. A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered filed on time.

RETENTION OF RECORDS USED FOR REPORTS

A filer must keep records of all information used to prepare a report of contributions and expenditures, including, for example, receipts or ledgers of contributions and expenditures. A filer must maintain the records for two years after the deadline for the report.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 17 Revised 1/1/2023

REPORTS

SEMIANNUAL REPORTS

Generally, candidates and officeholders are required to file reports of contributions and expenditures by January 15 and July 15 of each year. The reports filed on these dates are known as semiannual reports. These reports must be filed even if there is no activity to report for the period covered.

However, there is an exception to this requirement for officeholders who file with a local filing authority, do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, and do not accept more than \$1,010 in officeholder contributions or make more than \$1,010 in officeholder expenditures during the period covered by the report.

REPORTS DUE 30 DAYS AND 8 DAYS BEFORE AN ELECTION

An *opposed* candidate in an upcoming election must file reports of contributions and expenditures 30 days and 8 days before the election. Each of these pre-election reports must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date. (A person who has elected modified reporting and who remains eligible for modified reporting is not required to file these reports. *See* "Modified Reporting" in this guide.)

An opposed candidate is a candidate who has an opponent whose name is printed on the ballot. If a candidate's only opposition is a write-in candidate, that candidate is considered unopposed for filing purposes. (**Note:** A write-in candidate who accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures is subject to the reporting requirements discussed in this guide.)

The report that is due 30 days before the election covers the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last required report and ends the 40th day before the election. If this is a filer's first required report, the period covered by the report begins on the day the filer filed a campaign treasurer appointment.

The report that is due 8 days before the election covers the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last required report and ends on the 10th day before the election.

REPORT DUE 8 DAYS BEFORE A RUNOFF ELECTION

A candidate in a runoff must file a report 8 days before the runoff election. A runoff report must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date. (A candidate who has elected modified reporting and who remains eligible for modified reporting is not required to file this report. *See* "Modified Reporting" below.)

This report covers a period that begins either the first day after the period covered by the last required report or the day the filer filed a campaign treasurer appointment (if this is the filer's first report of contributions and expenditures). The period covered by the runoff report ends the 10th day before the runoff election.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 18 Revised 1/1/2023

MODIFIED REPORTING

On the campaign treasurer appointment form, there is an option to choose modified reporting for the next election cycle. Modified reporting excuses an opposed candidate from filing reports 30 days and 8 days before an election and 8 days before a runoff. An opposed candidate is eligible for modified reporting only if the candidate does not intend to exceed either \$1,010 in contributions or \$1,010 in expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with an election.

If an opposed candidate selects modified reporting but exceeds a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file reports 30 days and 8 days before the election.

If an opposed candidate selects modified reporting but exceeds the \$1,010 threshold for contributions or expenditures after the 30th day before the election, the filer must file a report within 48 hours of exceeding the threshold. (The filer must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.) At that point, the filer is no longer eligible for modified reporting and must file according to the regular filing schedule.

A selection to file on the modified reporting schedule lasts for an entire election cycle. In other words, the selection is valid for a primary, a primary runoff, and a general election (as long as the candidate does not exceed one of the \$1,010 thresholds). A candidate must submit an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA) to select modified reporting for a different election cycle.

"15TH DAY AFTER APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY AN OFFICEHOLDER" REPORT

An officeholder must file a report after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. (A report is not required after a *change* in campaign treasurers.) This report of contributions and expenditures is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. The report must cover the period that begins the day after the period covered by the last required report. The period ends on the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. (**Note:** A person who is *appointed* to elective office may not have filed any previous reports. In that case, the beginning date for the report due 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment is the date the officeholder took office.) The report is not required if the officeholder did not accept more than \$1,010 in contributions or make more than \$1,010 in expenditures by the end of the reporting period.

FINAL REPORT

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 19 Revised 1/1/2023

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- An officeholder must file semiannual reports for any period during which he or she is an officeholder. (There is an exception to this rule for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not accept more than \$1,010 in political contributions or make more than \$1,010 in political expenditures during the period covered by the report.)
- An opposed candidate in an election must file reports of contributions and expenditures 30 days and 8 days before the election, unless the candidate has selected (and remains eligible for) modified reporting. An opposed candidate who has not selected modified reporting must also file a report 8 days before a runoff election. A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.
- An unopposed candidate is not required to file reports 30 days before an election or 8 days before an election but is required to file semiannual reports.
- A candidate who selects modified reporting must file semiannual reports.

A filer who selects modified reporting for one election cycle will be required to file on the regular reporting schedule for the next election cycle unless the filer submits an amended campaign treasurer appointment selecting modified reporting for the next election cycle.

ENDING FILING OBLIGATIONS

FINAL REPORT

If a filer expects to accept no further political contributions and to make no further political expenditures and if the filer expects to take no further action to get elected to a public office, the filer may file a final report. Filing a final report terminates a filer's campaign treasurer appointment and relieves the filer from any additional filing obligations *as a candidate*. (Note: A candidate who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement in accordance with Chapter 572 of the Government Code or Chapter 159 of the Local Government Code.) If the filer is an officeholder, the filer will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A filer who is not an officeholder at the time of filing a final report *and* who has surplus political funds or assets will be required to file annual reports of unexpended contributions and a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions. *See* "Annual Report of Unexpended Contributions" and "Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions" below.

A filer who intends to continue accepting contributions to pay campaign debts should *not* terminate his or her campaign treasurer appointment. An individual must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to accept contributions to offset campaign debts or to pay campaign debts.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 20 Revised 1/1/2023

Terminating a campaign treasurer appointment does not relieve a filer of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

The following individuals must file annual reports of unexpended contributions:

- a former officeholder who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the
 time of leaving office and who retained any of the following after filing his or her last
 report: political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or
 assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political
 contributions.
- a former candidate (a person who previously had a campaign treasurer appointment on file) who was not an officeholder at the time of filing a final report and who retained any of the following at the time of filing a final report: political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions.

Annual reports are due not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year. An annual report (FORM C/OH-UC) must contain the following information: (1) information about expenditures from or disposition of surplus funds or assets; (2) the amount of interest or other income earned on surplus funds during the previous year; and (3) the total amount of surplus funds and assets at the end of the previous year.

The obligation to file annual reports ends when the former candidate or officeholder files a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions.

REPORT OF FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

A former candidate or former officeholder who has disposed of all surplus funds and assets must file a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions. This report may be filed as soon as all funds have been disposed of.

A former candidate or former officeholder has six years from the date of filing a final report or leaving office (whichever is later) to dispose of surplus funds and assets. The latest possible date for filing a report of unexpended contributions is 30 days after the end of that six-year period.

At the end of the six-year period, a former candidate or officeholder *must* dispose of surplus assets or funds in one of the following ways:

- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to the political party with which he or she was affiliated when last on the ballot;
- The former candidate or officeholder may contribute them to a candidate or a political committee. (This triggers a requirement to file a report of the contribution.);
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to the comptroller for deposit in the state treasury to be used to finance primary elections;

Texas Ethics Commission Page 21 Revised 1/1/2023

- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to one or more contributors, but
 the total returned to any person may not exceed the aggregate amount accepted from
 that person during the last two years during which the former candidate or officeholder
 accepted political contributions;
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to certain charitable organizations;
 or
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to a public or private post-secondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by section 61.003(8), Education Code, for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- Anyone who has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file must file periodic reports of campaign contributions and expenditures.
- An individual who expects no further reportable activity in connection with his or her candidacy, files a final report and thereby terminates his or her campaign treasurer appointment. (Note: A candidate who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement in accordance with Chapter 572 of the Government Code or Chapter 159 of the Local Government Code.)
- An officeholder may be required to file semiannual reports even if he or she does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file. A local officeholder who has not accepted more than \$1,010 in contributions or made more than \$1,010 in expenditures in a semiannual period since terminating his or her campaign treasurer appointment is not required to file a semiannual report for that period.

PENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS

Any citizen may file a criminal complaint with the district attorney, a civil complaint with the Ethics Commission, or a civil action against a candidate or officeholder for violations of Title 15. Any penalty stemming from such complaints would be assessed against *the candidate or officeholder*, not the campaign treasurer.

CAMPAIGN FINANCE RESTRICTIONS

Chapter 253 of the Election Code contains a number of restrictions regarding the acceptance and use of political contributions, including the following:

1. An individual may not accept a campaign contribution or make a campaign expenditure (including a campaign expenditure from personal funds) without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.031. An officeholder may accept officeholder contributions and make officeholder

Texas Ethics Commission Page 22 Revised 1/1/2023

expenditures regardless of whether he or she has a campaign treasurer appointment on file.

- 2. Political contributions from labor organizations and from most corporations are prohibited. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.091, *et seq.* Partnerships that include one or more corporate partners are subject to the prohibition.
- 3. Certain documentation must be obtained in order to accept contributions from an out-of-state political committee. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.032. *See* "Contributions from Out-of-State Political Committees" in this guide.
- 4. Cash contributions of more than \$100 in the aggregate from one contributor in a reporting period are prohibited. (Here "cash" means coins and currency, not checks.) Tex. Elec. Code § 253.033.
- 5. The use of political contributions to purchase real property is prohibited. There is also a restriction on the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property from a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity or from a business in which the candidate or officeholder or such a relative has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.038.
- 6. Texas law does not allow anonymous contributions. Also, reports must disclose the actual source of a contribution, not an intermediary. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.001.
- 7. Personal use of political contributions is prohibited. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.035.
- 8. A candidate or officeholder may not use political contributions to pay for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse, or dependent children of the candidate or officeholder. There are also restrictions of a candidate's or officeholder's use of political contributions to make payments to a business in which the candidate or officeholder holds a participating interest of more than 10 percent, a position on the governing body of the business, or a position as an officer of the business. *See* to Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 35 (1992) (regarding the combined effect of this prohibition and the prohibition on corporate contributions). Tex. Elec. Code § 253.041.

There are restrictions on the use of political contributions to reimburse political expenditures from personal funds. See "Reimbursement for Political Expenditures from Personal Funds," in this guide.

- 9. A candidate, officeholder, or political committee may not accept political contributions in the Capitol, the Capitol Extension, or a courthouse. "Courthouse" means any building owned by the state, a county, or a municipality, or an office or part of a building leased to the state, a county, or a municipality, in which a justice or judge sits to conduct court proceedings. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.039.
- 10. A person required to register as a lobbyist is prohibited from making or authorizing a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or

Texas Ethics Commission Page 23 Revised 1/1/2023

Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders Who File with Local Filing Authorities

making or authorizing a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by: (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports or assists the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; or (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the contribution or expenditure was made. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.006.

- 11. A person who makes a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or makes a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder is prohibited from engaging in activities that require registration as a lobbyist for two years thereafter. This does not apply to a person who does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses to lobby on behalf of a nonprofit organization, a group of low-income individuals, or a group of individuals with disabilities. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.007.
- 12. A registered lobbyist, or a person on behalf of the lobbyist and with the lobbyist's consent or ratification, is prohibited from making a reportable lobby expenditure from a political contribution accepted by: (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports or assists the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; or (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the lobbyist made or authorized the expenditure. Tex. Gov't Code § 305.029.
- 13. Federal law generally prohibits the acceptance of contributions from foreign sources. Contact the Federal Election Commission for more detailed information.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 24 Revised 1/1/2023

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 1

The C/OH Instruction G	uide explains how	to complete this form.	1 Filer ID (Ett	hics Commission Filers)	2 Total pages file	ed:
3 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST	1	МІ	OFFICE	USE ONLY
NAME	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX	Date Received	
4 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS	ADDRESS / PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #; (CITY; STA	TE; ZIP CODE		
Change of Address						
5 CANDIDATE/ OFFICEHOLDER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER	EXT	ENSION	Date Hand-delivered Receipt #	or Date Postmarked
6 CAMPAIGN TREASURER	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST		MI	кесеірі #	Amount \$
NAME	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX	Date Processed	
					Date Imaged	
7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS (Residence or Business)	STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); APT / S	UITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE
,						
8 CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER	EXT	ENSION		
9 REPORT TYPE	January 15	30th day before e	election	Runoff	15th day aft treasurer ap (Officeholde	
	July 15	8th day before ele	ection	Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit	Final Repor	t (Attach C/OH - FR)
10 PERIOD COVERED	Month	Day Year		Month	Day Year	
COVERED	/		THROUGH	I /		
11 ELECTION	ELECTION DA	TE		ELECTION TYPE		
	Month Day	Year Primary	Runoff	Other Description		
		General General	Special			
12 OFFICE	OFFICE HELD (if any)	<u> </u>	13 OFF	FICE SOUGHT (if known)	
14 NOTICE FROM POLITICAL	THE CANDIDATE / OFFIC	CE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS CEHOLDER. THESE EXPENDITURES S AND OFFICEHOLDERS ARE REQUI	S MAY HAVE BEEN M	ADE WITHOUT THE CAN	DIDATE'S OR OFFICEHOL	DER'S KNOWLEDGE OR
COMMITTEE(S)	COMMITTEE TYPE	COMMITTEE NAME				
Additional Pages	GENERAL	COMMITTEE ADDRESS				
	SPECIFIC	COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TRE	ASURER NAME			
		COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TRI	EASURER ADDRES	SS		
	I	GO TO	PAGE 2			
		30 10	FAGE 2			

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 2

15 C/OH NAME					16 Filer	ID (Ethics Co	mmission Filers)
17 CONTRIBUTION TOTALS	1.	TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLIT PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUA CONTRIBUTIONS MADE EL	ARANTEES OF LO	•	N	\$	
	2.	TOTAL POLITICAL CONT (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LO		NTEES OF LOANS)	\$	
EXPENDITURE TOTALS	3.	TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITI	CAL EXPENDITUR	RE.		\$	
	4.	TOTAL POLITICAL EXPER	NDITURES			\$	
CONTRIBUTION BALANCE	5.	TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIE OF REPORTING PERIOD	UTIONS MAINTAI	NED AS OF THE LA	ST DAY	\$	
OUTSTANDING LOAN TOTALS	6.	TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT LAST DAY OF THE REPORT		IDING LOANS AS C	OF THE	\$	
		offirm, under penalty of perjury e reported by me under Title 15		panying report is tru	ue and co	rrect and inclu	ides all information
	Signature of Candidate or Officeholder						
		Please con	ıplete either	option belov	w:		
(1) Affidavit							
NOTARY STAMP/SEA	L						
Sworn to and subscribed	before m	e by		this the		_ day of	,
20, to certify	which, wit	ness my hand and seal of office					
Signature of officer administe	ering oath	Printed name of	officer administering	g oath		Title of officer	administering oath
			OR				
(2) Unsworn Declaration	on						
My name is			, and	my date of birth is	s		
My address is			,		,	,	·
		(street)		(city)	-		
Executed in		County, State of	, on the	day of (mont	th)	, 20 (year)	
				Signature of Cand	idate/Offic	eholder (Decla	arant)

SUBTOTALS - C/OH

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 3

19	FILER NAME 20	Filer ID (Ethics Con	nmission Filers)
21	SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS NAME OF SCHEDULE		SUBTOTAL AMOUNT
1.	SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS		\$
2.	SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS		\$
3.	SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS		\$
4.	SCHEDULE E: LOANS		\$
5.	SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONT	RIBUTIONS	\$
6.	SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS		\$
7.	SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CO	NTRIBUTIONS	\$
8.	SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD		\$
9.	SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	S	\$
10.	SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BU	JSINESS OF C/OH	\$
11.	SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONT	FRIBUTIONS	\$
12.	SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIO TO FILER	NS RETURNED	\$

MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A1

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.**

	The	Instruction Guide explains how	to complete this	form.	1 Total pages Schedule A1:
2	FILER NAME				3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4	Date	5 Full name of contributor		C (ID#:)	7 Amount of contribution (\$)
		6 Contributor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
8	Principal occu	pation / Job title (See Instructions)		9 Employer (See Instruc	ctions)
	Date	Full name of contributor	out-of-state PAC	C (ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instruc	ctions)
	Date	Full name of contributor	out-of-state PAC	C (ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	pation / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instruc	etions)
	Date	Full name of contributor	out-of-state PAC	(ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	pation / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instruc	ctions)
		ATTACH ADDIT	TONAL COPIES	OF THIS SCHEDULE AS N	NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A2

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.**

Th	ne Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form	1 Total pages Schedule A2:			
2 FILER NAME	E		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)		
4 TOTAL O	F UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIE	BUTIONS	\$		
5 Date	6 Full name of contributor		8 Amount of 9 In-kind contribution description		
	7 Contributor address; City; State;	Zip Code	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.		
10 Principal occ	upation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)	11 Emplo	yer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)		
12 Contributor's	principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	13 Contri	butor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)		
14 Contributor's	employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	15 Law fi	rm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)		
16 If contributor	is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)				
Date	Full name of contributor		Amount of In-kind contribution Contribution \$ description		
	Contributor address; City; State;	Zip Code			
Principal occ	upation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)	Emplo	yer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)		
Contributor's	principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	Contri	butor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)		
Contributor's	employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	Law fi	rm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)		
If contributor	is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)				
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF 1	THIS SCHEE	DULE AS NEEDED		

Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission

www.ethics.state.tx.us

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE B

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

	The	Instruction Guide explains how to complete this	form.	1 Total pages Schedule B:		
2	FILER NAME			3 Filer ID (Ethics C	ommission Filers)	
4	TOTAL OF	UNITEMIZED PLEDGES		\$		
5	Date	6 Full name of pledgor □ out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	8 Amount of Pledge \$	9 In-kind contribution description	
		7 Pledgor address; City; Sta			 	
				Check if travel outsi	l. ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
10	Principal occu	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	Instructions)			
	Date	Full name of pledgor		Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description	
		Pledgor address; City; Sta	te; Zip Code		 	
				Check if travel outsi	l . ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)		
	Date	Full name of pledgor)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description	
		Pledgor address; City; Sta	ite; Zip Code		 	
				Check if travel outsi	de of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
	Principal occup	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)		
	Date	Full name of pledgor out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description	
		Pledgor address; City; State;	Zip Code		 	
				Check if travel outsi	l . ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)		
		ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES (OF THIS SCHEDU	I F AS NEEDED		
l		ATTACTABLITONAL COFILCT				

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

LOANS SCHEDULE E

	ii tile requested	и ппотпацоп із посарріса	able, DO NO	or include this page in the re	port.	
	The	Instruction Guide explains I	how to comp	lete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule E:	
2	FILER NAME				3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)	
4	TOTAL OF UN	NITEMIZED LOANS			\$	
5	Date of loan	7 Name of lender			9 Loan Amount (\$)	
6	Is lender a financial Institution?	8 Lender address;	City;	State; Zip Code	10 Interest rate	
	Y N				11 Maturity date	
12	Principal occupation	on / Job title (See Instructions)		13 Employer (See Instructions)	1	
14	Description of Coll	ateral		15 Check if personal funds were deposited into political account (See Instructions)		
16	GUARANTOR INFORMATION	17 Name of guarantor			19 Amount Guaranteed (\$)	
	not applicable	18 Guarantor address;	City;	State; Zip Code		
20	Principal Occupat	tion (See Instructions)		21 Employer (See Instructions)		
	Date of loan	Name of lender	out-of-state	PAC (ID#:)	Loan Amount (\$)	
	ls lender a financial	Lender address;	City;	State; Zip Code	Interest rate	
	Institution? Y N				Maturity date	
	Principal occupation	on / Job title (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instructions)		
	Description of Coll	ateral		Check if personal fun	ds were deposited into political	
	none			account (See Instruc	tions)	
	GUARANTOR INFORMATION	Name of guarantor			Amount Guaranteed (\$)	
		Guarantor address;	City;	State; Zip Code		
	not applicable	(O I I I		Employer (Conditional)		
	Principal Occupati	on (See Instructions)		Employer (See Instructions)		
		ATTACH ADDI	TIONAL COP	PIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NE	EDED	

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F1

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a category not listed above)

yee name yee address; ategory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	City; (b) Description	3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) State; Zip Code		
yee address;		State; Zip Code		
		State; Zip Code		
ategory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description			
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense			
Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held		
yee name				
yee address;	City;	State; Zip Code		
ttegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description			
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austi	in, TX, officeholder living expense		
Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held		
yee name				
yee address;	City;	State; Zip Code		
tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description			
Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austi	n, TX, officeholder living expense		
Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held		
	Candidate / Officeholder name yee name yee address; tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Candidate / Officeholder name yee name yee address; tegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Candidate / Officeholder name	Candidate / Office holder name Office sought yee name yee address; City; Itegory (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Candidate / Office holder name Office sought Office sought		

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

SCHEDULE F2

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political C

Event Expense Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense

Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District Travel Out Of District

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense

Calididate/Officerioide/Folitica	The Instruction Guide explains how to	complete this form.	Other (enter a category not listed above)
1 Total pages Schedule F2:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITER	MIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATION	NS	\$
5 Date	6 Payee name		
7 Amount (\$)	8 Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	Political Non-P	olitical	
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description	
	(c) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Aus	stin, TX, officeholder living expense
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/O	Candidate / Officeholder name H	Office sought	Office held
Date	Payee name		
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	Political Non-F	Political	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description	
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Au	ustin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/O	Candidate / Officeholder name H	Office sought	Office held
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS	SCHEDULE AS NE	EDED

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F3

т	he Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule F3:
2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	5 Name of person from whom investment is purchased	
	6 Address of person from whom investment is purchased; Cit	y; State; Zip Code
	7 Description of investment	
	8 Amount of investment (\$)	
Date	Name of person from whom investment is purchased	
	Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City	r; State; Zip Code
	Description of investment	
	Amount of investment (\$)	
	·	
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE	AS NEEDED

EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

SCHEDULE F4

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a category not listed above)

Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Politica		Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services	Printing Exp	ense ges/Contract Labor	Travel Out Of Dis	strict tegory not listed above)
Garialadio, Grisonolido, Francis		The Instruction Guide explai			Other (enter a ea	logory not noted above)
1 Total pages Schedule F4:	2 FILER	·			3 Filer ID (Ethi	cs Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEM	IZED EXF	PENDITURES CHARGED	TOACRE	EDIT CARD	\$	
5 Date	6 Payee	name				
7 Amount (\$)	8 Payee	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE		Political [Non-Poli	tical		
10	(a) Catego	y (See Categories listed at the top of this	s schedule)	(b) Description		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE						
	(c)	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete	Schedule T.	Check if Au	stin, TX, officeholder	living expense
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Car	ndidate / Officeholder name	Ofi	fice sought	Offic	e held
Date	Payee	name				
Amount (\$)	Payee	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE		Political [Non-Pol	itical		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Catego	ry (See Categories listed at the top of thi	is schedule)	Description		
		Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete	e Schedule T.	Check if Au	ustin, TX, officeholder	living expense
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Caı	ndidate / Officeholder name	Of	fice sought	Offic	e held
	ATTA	CH ADDITIONAL COPIES (OF THIS SO	CHEDULE AS NE	EDED	

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

SCHEDULE G

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee Credit Card Payment

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services

Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense

Travel Out Of District Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District

Total pages Schedule G: 2 FILER NAME 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) 4 Date 5 Payee name 6 Amount (\$) 7 Payee address; City; State; Zip Code Reimbursement from political contributions intended (b) Description 8 (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) **PURPOSE** OF **EXPENDITURE** Check if travel outside of Texas, Complete Schedule T. Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense (c) Candidate / Officeholder name Office sought Office held Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH Date Payee name Payee address; Amount (\$) City; State; Zip Code Reimbursement from political contributions intended Description Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) **PURPOSE** OF **EXPENDITURE** Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense Candidate / Officeholder name Office sought Office held Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH Date Payee name Amount (\$) Payee address; City; State; Zip Code Reimbursement from political contributions intended Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) Description **PURPOSE** OF **EXPENDITURE** Check if travel outside of Texas, Complete Schedule T. Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense Candidate / Officeholder name Office sought Office held Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

SCHEDULE H

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.**

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By
Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense

Printing Expense Travel Out Of District
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor Other (enter a category not listed above)

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District

Credit Card Payment	The Instruction Guide explains how to	o complete this form.		
1 Total pages Schedule H:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filer	s)
4 Date	5 Business name			
6 Amount (\$)	7 Business address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	(b) Description		
	(c) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	n, TX, officeholder living expense	
9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	
Date	Business name			
Amount (\$)	Business address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	, TX, officeholder living expense	
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name H	Office sought	Office held	
Date	Business name			
Amount (\$)	Business address;	City;	State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	Check if Austin	n, TX, officeholder living expense	
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/C	Candidate / Officeholder name OH	Office sought	Office held	
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS	SCHEDULE AS NEE	DED	

NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE I

	The Instruction Guide explains how to cor	mplete this form.				
1 Total pages Schedule I:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID	(Ethics Co	ommission Filers)	
4 Date	5 Payee name					
6 Amount (\$)	7 Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code	
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	(b) Description (See required.)	instructions regar	ding type of	information	
Date	Payee name					
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	instructions rega	rding type of	finformation	
Date	Payee name					
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	e instructions rega	rding type of	f information	
Date	Payee name					
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	instructions rega	rding type of	f information	
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED						

INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

SCHEDULE K

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule K:			
2 FILER NAME	3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
4 Date 5 Name of person from whom amount is received	8 Amount (\$)			
6 Address of person from whom amount is received; City; Si	itate; Zip Code			
7 Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; Si	itate; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)			
Address of person from whom amount is received; City; S	State; Zip Code			
Purpose for which amount is received Check	if political contribution returned to filer			
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED				

IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

SCHEDULE T

The Instruction Gu	ide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule T:			
2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)			
4 Name of Contributor / Corporati	on or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee				
5 Contribution / Expenditure repo	liture reported on:				
	chedule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
	chedule F4 Schedule G Schedule H				
Scriedule F2 S	Criedule 1 4 Scriedule G Scriedule n	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS			
6 Dates of travel 7 Nam	7 Name of person(s) traveling				
8 Depa	8 Departure city or name of departure location				
9 Desti	9 Destination city or name of destination location				
10 Means of transportation	11 Purpose of travel (including name of conference, s	eminar, or other event)			
Name of Contributor / Corporat	on or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee				
Contribution / Expenditure repo	rted on:				
Schedule A2	chedule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
Schedule F2	schedule F4 Schedule G Schedule H	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS			
Dates of travel Nam	Dates of travel Name of person(s) traveling				
Depa	Departure city or name of departure location				
Dest	nation city or name of destination location				
Means of transportation	Purpose of travel (including name of conference, s	eminar, or other event)			
Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee					
Contribution / Expenditure repo	ted on:				
Schedule A2 Sch	edule B Schedule B(J) Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1			
Schedule F2 Sch	edule F4 Schedule G Schedule H	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS			
Dates of travel Nam	e of person(s) traveling				
Depa	Departure city or name of departure location				
Dest	Destination city or name of destination location				
Means of transportation	Purpose of travel (including name of conference, s	eminar, or other event)			
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE	EAS NEEDED			

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

FORM C/OH - FR

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. •• Complete only if "Report Type" on page 1 is marked "Final Report" ••							
		Complete only if Report Type on page 1 is marked Fina	n Report 40				
1	C/OH N	NAME	2 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)				
3	SIGNA	TURE					
	I do not expect any further political contributions or political expenditures in connection with my candidacy. I understand that designating a report as a final report terminates my campaign treasurer appointment. I also understand that I may not accept any campaign contributions or make any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. Signature of Candidate / Officeholder						
4		WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER uplete A & B below <i>only</i> if you are not an officeholder. ••					
	A.	CAMPAIGN FUNDS					
	Chec	k only one:					
		I do not have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned fro	m political contributions.				
		I have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from politic may not convert unexpended political contributions or unexpended interest or incompersonal use. I also understand that I must file an annual report of unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions this final report. Further, I understand that I must dispose of unexpended politic interest or income earned on political contributions in accordance with the requirement	ne earned on political contributions to ontributions and that I may not retain ibutions longer than six years after al contributions and unexpended				
	B.	ASSETS					
	Chec	k only one:					
		I do not retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income	e from political contributions.				
		I do retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from that I may not convert assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other personal use. I also understand that I must dispose of assets purchased with political requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.	r income from political contributions to				
		S	ignature of Candidate				
5		EHOLDER uplete this section <i>only</i> if you are an officeholder ••					
		I am aware that I remain subject to filing requirements applicable to an officeholder who defile. I am also aware that I will be required to file reports of unexpended contributions if, an officeholder, I retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.	after filing the last required report as				
		Sig	gnature of Officeholder				

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH - INSTRUCTION GUIDE

(PAPER FILERS ONLY)

To Report Activity Occurring on or after January 1, 2021



Revised January 1, 2021

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711

www.ethics.state.tx.us

(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989 Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM C/OH - INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) and all schedules that are filed with it. FORM C/OH includes a three-page cover sheet and Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. Candidates or officeholders filing a Final Report should also attach Form C/OH-FR. All filers must submit the cover sheet, but only the schedules on which there is information to report need to be included.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	3
IMPORTANT UPDATES	3
ELECTRONIC FILING	3
FILLING OUT THE FORMS	
TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES	4
PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS	4
FILING DATE	
FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT	5
GENERAL INFORMATION	5
COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET	7
PAGE 1	7
PAGE 2	. 13
PAGE 3	
SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS	. 21
SCHEDULE E: LOANS	
SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	. 30
SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	
SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS (
C/OH	. 37
SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL	
CONTRIBUTIONS	. 38
SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	
RETURNED TO FILER	. 39
SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR	
TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS	
FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT	
GENERAL INFORMATION	
COMPLETING THE FORM	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES	
EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES	
EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	
EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	. 50

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These general instructions apply to all C/OH forms required to be filed under title 15, Texas Election Code, for activity that occurs on or after January 1, 2021. For a report that includes activity occurring before January 1, 2021, you must use the instructions applicable before calendar year 2021, which are available on the Texas Ethics Commission's website at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/coh/cohfrm.php.

IMPORTANT UPDATES

Increased Disclosure Thresholds

On January 1, 2020, the Texas Ethics Commission began adjusting certain reporting thresholds to account for inflation. As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Election Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust these thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of \$10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor. Accordingly, one or more thresholds will generally be adjusted each year, depending upon the figures in the index.

These changes will be made effective January 1st of each calendar year; the affected numbers and corresponding new thresholds are located in 1 T.A.C. §18.31, which can be found here: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/. The higher itemization thresholds will be reflected on the paper forms and in these instructions, as applicable.

Please verify that you are using the correct thresholds and forms that apply to your filing. For example, if you are filing a campaign finance report or lobby activities report that is due in January of 2021, you must use the forms and instructions that are applicable to the period ending December 31, 2020.

Contributions Made Electronically Must Be Itemized

Beginning on September 1, 2019, all political contributions that are made electronically and accepted by a filer during the reporting period must be itemized in the filer's campaign finance report. This change is made by House Bill 2586, adopted by the 86th Texas Legislature.

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is eligible to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission's website at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirement.

FILLING OUT THE FORMS

All reports filed on paper must be either handwritten in ink or typewritten. If you complete the report by hand, please print everything other than your signature.

If you are filing with the Commission, and you are eligible to claim an exemption to electronic filing, *you may use your own computer-generated form* if it provides for disclosure of all the information required on the Commission's form and it is *substantially identical* in paper size, color, layout, and format. A substitute form that is substantially identical to the Commission's prescribed form must be submitted for pre-approval by the Commission's executive director.

Always file the cover sheet of the campaign finance report form. You need to file only those schedules on which you have information to report.

You must keep an exact copy of each report filed and all records necessary to complete the report for at least two (2) years after the deadline for filing the report.

If you have questions, please call our office at (512) 463-5800.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES

The Commission publishes a Campaign Finance Guide for each type of filer. These guides are designed to explain your responsibilities as a filer. The Commission encourages you to read the appropriate guide before you begin accepting political contributions or making or authorizing political expenditures.

PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS

You may use photocopies of Commission forms. For example, if the space provided on Schedule A1 is insufficient, you may make copies of a blank Schedule A1 form and attach more pages as needed.

FILING DATE

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports: A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.

If you are filing with the Commission, please address your reports and correspondence to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070. For hand-deliveries, the Commission's street address is 201 East 14th Street, Sam Houston Building, 10th Floor, Austin, Texas 78701.

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH). A complete report includes the Form C/OH cover sheet, and any of the following schedules on which there is information to report: A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. A complete Final Report must also include Form C/OH-FR.

Note: Judicial candidates and officeholders must use a different form, Form JC/OH.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Use Form C/OH for filing the following reports:

- Semiannual reports (January 15 and July 15)
- Pre-election reports (30th day before election, 8th day before election)
- Runoff report (8th day before runoff election)
- Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report
- 15th day after officeholder campaign treasurer appointment
- Final Report

See the instructions for sections 9 and 10 of the Cover Sheet for help in deciding which reports you are required to file.

OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY

An officeholder may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. However, an officeholder must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file before the officeholder may make campaign expenditures or accept campaign contributions.

DUTIES OF CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any reporting or record-keeping obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

WHERE TO FILE

This form is filed with the same filing authority with which you were required to file your Campaign Treasurer Appointment (Form CTA). If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, file your reports with the same authority with which a candidate for your office must file the campaign treasurer appointment.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a Final Report of contributions and expenditures. A Final Report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports *as a candidate*. If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$930 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

If you are not an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report *and* if you have surplus funds or retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports of Unexpended Contributions. (*See instructions for Form C/OH-UC*.)

To file a Final Report, you must complete the "C/OH CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT" (Form C/OH), check the "final" box in section 9 on the Cover Sheet, and complete and attach the "C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT" (Form C/OH- FR).

COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- 1. FILER ID: If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer identification number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your Filer ID. Enter this number wherever you see "FILER ID." If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.
- **2. TOTAL PAGES FILED:** After you have completed the form, count the total number of pages of this form and any attached schedules. Enter that number where indicated on the top line of page 1 only. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **3. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER NAME:** Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- **4. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS:** Enter your complete mailing address. If your mailing address has changed since you last gave notice of your address, check the "Change of Address" box.
- **5. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER PHONE:** Enter your phone number including the area code, and your extension, if applicable.

Sections 6 - 8 pertain to a candidate's campaign treasurer. If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, skip these sections.

- **6. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME:** Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- **7. CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of your campaign treasurer.
- **8. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE:** Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer including the area code, and the extension, if applicable.
- **9. REPORT TYPE:** Check the box that describes the type of report you are filing, according to the descriptions below. See the instructions for section 10 for the periods covered by each type of report.

January 15 Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by January 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$930 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period. All candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission must file this report by midnight Central Time on the January 15 report due date. All candidates and officeholders who file locally must file this report by 5 p.m. on the January 15 report due date.

Note: Anyone who has a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file must file semiannual reports, even after an election has ended and even if the filer lost the election. To end this semiannual filing requirement, the filer must cease campaign activity and file a Final Report. (See "Final Report" below for more information.)

July 15 Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by July 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$930 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

See "January 15 Report" above for more information on filing requirements and deadlines for semiannual reports.

30th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting, but then exceeded a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 30 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

You are an "opposed" candidate if you have an opponent, including a minor party candidate, whose name is printed on the ballot. If your only opposition is a write-in candidate, you are not considered opposed for filing purposes. If you are a write-in candidate, you are an "opposed" candidate subject to the reporting requirements if you accept political contributions or make political expenditures. Candidates who are unopposed in an election are not required to file pre-election reports for that election.

8th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting but then exceeded a threshold before the 8th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 8 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See " 30^{th} Day Before Election Report" above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Runoff Report: Opposed candidates who are participating in a runoff election and who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this runoff report. The report is due no later than 8 days before the runoff election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file

locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See "30th Day Before Election Report" above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: Candidates who chose to file under the modified reporting schedule but then, after the 30th day before the election, exceeded \$930 in contributions or \$930 in expenditures in connection with the election must file this Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report within 48 hours after exceeding the \$930 limit. The candidate must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): An officeholder must file this report if he or she appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file. For all officeholders who file with Commission, this report is due no later than midnight Central Time on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the Commission. For all officeholders who file locally, this report is due no later than 5 p.m. on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the filing authority. It is not required of officeholders who are merely changing their campaign treasurer. It is not required of an officeholder who files locally if the officeholder did not exceed \$930 in either contributions or expenditures during the period covered by the report. Candidates who are not officeholders do not file this report.

Final Report: A person who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may file this report when he or she does not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or make or authorize any further campaign expenditures. There is not a fixed deadline for this report. This report must have a completed "C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT" (Form C/OH-FR) attached.

A candidate must have a CTA on file to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures, including contributions intended to offset campaign debts or expenditures made to pay campaign debts. A candidate who intends to continue campaign activity should not file a Final Report.

A Final Report terminates a candidate's CTA and relieves the candidate from any additional filing obligations as a candidate. Officeholders who file a Final Report will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A person who is not an officeholder but who has surplus political funds or assets after filing a Final Report will be required to file annual Unexpended Contribution reports. (See "Form C/OH-FR: Designation of Final Report" for more information.) A candidate or officeholder who does not have a CTA on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement (PFS).

Filing a Final Report does not relieve a candidate of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

<u>Daily Pre-Election Report of Contributions</u>: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission may be required to file daily pre-election reports disclosing contributions during the period beginning the 9th day before an election and ending at 12 noon on the day before the election. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-T. For more information, please see the instructions for Form C/OH-T.

<u>Legislative Special Session Report</u>: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission and who accepts a political contribution during the period beginning on the date the governor signs the proclamation calling a special legislative session and continuing through the date of final adjournment is required to file a report after a special session of the legislature. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-SS. For more information, please see the instructions for Form C/OH-SS.

10. PERIOD COVERED: A reporting period includes the start date and the end date. The *due date* for filing will generally be *after* the end of the period. Generally, a report picks up where the last report left off, and there should be no gaps or overlapping periods. The exceptions are Daily Pre-election reports, which do create overlaps because you are required to report the activity twice.

<u>First Reports:</u> If this is the first report of contributions and expenditures that you have filed, the beginning date will depend on the date your campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) was filed or the date you took office.

- If you are a candidate (a person who has filed a Form CTA) and you are filing your first report, the start date will be the date your Form CTA was filed.
- If you are an officeholder who was appointed to an elective office and who did not have a Form CTA on file at the time of the appointment, the start date for your first report will be the date you took office.

January 15th Semiannual Report: The start date is July 1 of the previous year or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is December 31 of the previous year.

July 15th Semiannual Report: The start date is January 1 or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is June 30.

30th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 40th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

8th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the 39th day before the election if you filed a 30th Day Before Election Report. If you did not file the 30th Day Before Election Report, the day after the last day covered by your last required report is the start date. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 10th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Runoff Report: The start date is the 9th day before the main election if you filed an 8th Day Before Election Report. Otherwise, the start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you appointed a campaign treasurer,

whichever is later. The end date is the 10th day before the runoff election. This report is not required for candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Exceeded ~ **Modified Reporting Limit Report:** The start date for the report is either the day you appointed your campaign treasurer or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. The end date is the day you exceeded the \$930 limit for contributions or expenditures.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): The start date is either the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you began serving an appointment to elective office. The end date is the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. This report is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed.

Final Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. The end date is the day the final report is filed.

If you are an officeholder without a campaign treasurer appointment on file, or if you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file but you are not a candidate in an upcoming election and were not a candidate in a recent election, you may skip Section 11.

11. ELECTION: If you are a candidate in an upcoming election or were a candidate in a recently held election, provide the following information concerning the upcoming or recent election.

Election Date: Enter the month, day, and year of the election for which this report is filed, if known.

<u>Candidate in an Upcoming Election:</u> If the political activity in the report primarily pertains to an upcoming election, provide the date of the upcoming election in which you intend to participate as a candidate that most immediately follows the deadline for this report.

<u>Candidate in a Recently Held Election:</u> If the political activity in this report primarily pertains to a recently held election, provide the date of the recently held election in which you participated as a candidate that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report.

Election Type: Check the box next to the type of election that most accurately describes the election for which this report is filed.

Primary: An election held by a political party to select its nominees for office.

Runoff: An election held if no candidate for a particular office receives the vote necessary to be elected in an election requiring a majority vote.

General: An election, other than a primary election, that regularly occurs at fixed dates.

Special: An election that is neither a general election nor a primary election nor a runoff election.

Other: If none of the listed election types apply, check "Other" and provide your own description of the election for which the report is filed.

- **12. OFFICE HELD:** If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- 13. OFFICE SOUGHT: If you are a candidate in an upcoming election, please enter the office you seek. If you were a candidate in a recently held election, but were unsuccessful or are not currently an officeholder, please enter the office you sought during the election that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **14. NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S):** Complete this section if you received notice from a political committee that it accepted political contributions or made political expenditures on your behalf. You are required to disclose the receipt of such a notice in the report covering the period in which you receive the notice. If you have not received such notice, you may skip this section.

The political committee is required to include in the notice the full name and address of the committee, the full name and address of the committee's campaign treasurer, and a statement indicating whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee. If the notice also describes the expenditure, do not include the description in this section.

"Additional Pages" box: If you received notice from more than one committee, check this box and attach an additional page listing the names and addresses of the other committees and of their campaign treasurers.

Committee Type:

"General" box: Check this box if the notice is from a general-purpose committee.

"Specific" box: Check this box if the notice is from a specific-purpose committee.

Committee Name: Enter the full name of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Address: Enter the address of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Name: Enter the name of the committee's campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Address: Enter the address of the committee's campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

PAGE 2

- **15.** C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME: Enter your full name.
- **16. FILER ID:** See instructions for section 1.
- 17. TOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Line 1- Total Unitemized Political Contributions: Enter the total of all unitemized contributions (other than pledges, loans, guarantees of loans, or contributions made electronically) of \$90 or less. Do not include any contributions itemized on Schedules A1 or A2 or any contribution made electronically. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any unitemized contributions during the period covered.

On Schedules A1 and A2, you are required to itemize political contributions that totaled more than \$90 from one person and any political contribution that is made electronically. You also may itemize contributions of \$90 or less from one person. Do not include any itemized contributions in the total entered on line 1, regardless of amount.

Line 2- Total Political Contributions: Add the total contributions listed on Schedules A1 and A2 to the amount you entered on line 1. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Total Unitemized Political Expenditures: Enter the total of all unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, G, or H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any unitemized expenditures during the period covered.

On Schedule F1, you were required to itemize political expenditures that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule F1 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F2, you were required to itemize incurred but not yet paid political expenditures that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing incurred political expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F4, you were required to itemize political expenditures made by a credit card that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing political expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule G, you were required to itemize political expenditures from personal funds if you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule G in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule H, you were required to itemize payments from political contributions made to certain businesses. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule H in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

Line 4- Total Political Expenditures: Add the following:

- (a) the total expenditures itemized on Schedule F1;
- (b) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2;
- (c) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4;
- (d) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule G;
- (e) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule H; and
- (f) the amount you entered on line 3.

Enter that total on line 4.

Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures during the period covered.

Line 5- Total Political Contributions Maintained: Enter the total amount of political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter "0" if you do not maintain political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the total contributions reported on line 2. Only contributions accepted during the period covered by the report are entered on line 2.

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period.

The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does *not* include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period.

Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

- Line 6- Total Principal Amount of All Outstanding Loans: Enter the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all loans accepted for campaign or officeholder purposes as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered and have no outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the information reported on Schedule E. This line must include outstanding principal of loans made in this reporting period as well as outstanding principal of loans made previously.
- **18. SIGNATURE:** Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable sections and schedules. You must always sign a report that you file. You must complete this section even if you have no schedules to attach. *Only the candidate or officeholder filing the report may sign the report*.

If you are using the paper form, fill this section out by hand after you finish the rest of this report. You have the option to either: (1) take the completed form to a notary public where you will sign above the first line that says "Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature is not acceptable) and your signature will be notarized, or (2) sign above both lines that say "Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature is not acceptable), and fill out the unsworn declaration section.

PAGE 3

- 19. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME: Enter your full name.
- **20. FILER ID:** See instructions for section 1.
- **21. SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS:** Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Check the appropriate boxes to indicate which schedules are attached to your report. If a schedule is not included in the report, leave the check box blank.

- **Line 1- Schedule A1:** Add the total amount of contributions itemized on Schedule A1 to the amount of unitemized monetary political contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 1. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 2- Schedule A2:** Add the total amount of non-monetary in-kind contributions itemized on Schedule A2 to the amount of unitemized non-monetary in-kind contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any non-monetary in-kind contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 3- Schedule B:** Add the total amount of pledged contributions itemized on Schedule B to the amount of unitemized pledged contributions accepted during the

- period covered. Enter that total on line 3. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any pledged contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 4- Schedule E:** Add the total amount of loans itemized on Schedule E to the amount of unitemized loans accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 4. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered.
- **Line 5- Schedule F1:** Add the total amount of political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule F1 to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from political contributions made during the period covered. Enter that total on line 5. Enter a "0" if you did not make any political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 6- Schedule F2:** Add the total amount of unpaid incurred obligations itemized on Schedule F2 to the amount of unitemized unpaid obligations incurred during the period covered. Enter that total on line 6. Enter a "0" if you did not incur any unpaid obligations during the period covered.
- **Line 7- Schedule F3:** Enter the total amount of investments purchased from political contributions itemized on Schedule F3. Enter a "0" if you did not purchase any investments from political contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 8- Schedule F4:** Add the total amount of expenditures made by a credit card itemized on Schedule F4 to the amount of unitemized expenditures made by a credit card during the period covered. Enter that total on line 8. Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures by credit card during the period covered.
- **Line 9- Schedule G:** Add the total amount of political expenditures from personal funds itemized on Schedule G to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from personal funds made during the period covered. Enter that total on line 9. Enter a "0" if you did not make any political expenditures from personal funds during the period covered.
- **Line 10- Schedule H:** Enter the total amount of payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder itemized on Schedule H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder during the period covered.
- **Line 11- Schedule I:** Enter the total amount of non-political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule I. Enter a "0" if you did not make any non-political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.
- **Line 12- Schedule K:** Enter the total amount of interests, credits, gains, refunds, and contributions returned to the filer itemized on Schedule K. Enter a "0" if you did not have any such activity during the period covered.

SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about monetary campaign and officeholder contributions accepted during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule information on non-monetary, in-kind contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive pledged money, it must be reported on Schedule A1. (Report non-monetary, in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter incoming monetary contributions that exceed \$90 from one person, and any monetary contribution made electronically, during a reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed \$90 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of \$90 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A1:** After you have completed Schedule A1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date you *accepted* the contribution. Accepting a contribution is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a contribution when you decide to accept it rather than reject it. This may or may not be the same day that you receive the contribution.
- **5. FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** Enter the full name of the contributor. If the contributor is an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the contributor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
 - "Out-of-State PAC" box: If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee, check the box. Certain restrictions apply to contributions from out-of-state PACS. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state PAC for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state PAC. A political committee that makes most of its political expenditures outside of Texas may be an out-of-state PAC. A political committee must determine if it is an out-of-state PAC.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted more than \$930 in the reporting period (including pledges or loans from sources other than financial institutions that have been in business for more than a year), you must include one of the following with your report:

- a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$190 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution; *or*
- a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted \$930 or less (including pledges) during the reporting period, you must include one of the following with your report:

- a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee; *or*
- a document listing the committee's name, address and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

"ID #" Line (Electronic Filing Only): If you are filing your report electronically, you may enter in this field the out-of-state committee's Federal Election Commission (FEC) identification number. If you do not have an FEC # for the out-of-state PAC or are not filing electronically with the Commission, you must provide other documentation as explained above.

- **6. CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the contributor.
- 7. AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION: Enter the amount of the contribution.
- **8. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of \$930 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.
- **9. EMPLOYER:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of \$930 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-monetary, in-kind campaign and officeholder contributions received during the reporting period. An in-kind contribution is a contribution of goods, services, or any other thing of value *other than money* that is given to your campaign. You are not required to include contributions of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on monetary political contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive a pledged in-kind contribution, it must be reported on Schedule A2. (Report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter non-monetary (in-kind) contributions of goods, services, or other things of value that exceed \$90 from one person, and any non-monetary contribution made electronically, during a reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more non-monetary contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed \$90 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of \$90 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A2:** After you have completed Schedule A2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS:** Enter the total amount of in-kind political contributions of \$90 or less that you accepted during the period covered that are not itemized on this schedule. If you choose to itemize an in-kind contribution of \$90 or less on this schedule, do not include it in this total. All contributions made electronically must be itemized.
- **5. DATE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 4.
- **6. FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.
 - "Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.
- **7. CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the contributor.
- 8. AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION: Enter the fair market value of the in-kind contribution.

9. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION DESCRIPTION: Enter a description of the contribution. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was contributed.

"Travel Outside of Texas" box: If the contribution was for travel outside of Texas, please check the box and *report this information on Schedule T*.

- **10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.
- **11. EMPLOYER:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

Sections 12-16 pertain to judicial candidates and officeholders only. Do not complete these sections. If you are a judicial candidate or officeholder, please use form JC/OH and the corresponding instructions.

SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about pledges accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. You are not required to include pledges of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on contributions actually received, loans, or guarantees of loans. (Report contributions actually received on Schedule A1 or Schedule A2, as applicable; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

If you accept a pledge from a person to give you money, goods, services, or anything of value, that pledge is a reportable contribution and you must include the pledge on this schedule for the report covering the period in which you accept the pledge.

Itemization: You must itemize pledges that exceed \$90 in the aggregate from one person during the reporting period. If you received pledges totaling more than \$90 from one person during the reporting period, you must itemize all of those pledges, even if individual pledges were for \$90 or less. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges for \$90 or less from one person. You must also disclose the receipt of the pledged contribution on Schedule A1 (used for monetary contributions) or A2 (used for non-monetary contributions), as applicable, in the reporting period in which you actually receive the pledged money or thing of value. If the pledge is accepted and received in the same reporting period, it is not required to be reported on Schedule B.

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for more information on pledges.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE B:** After you have completed Schedule B, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES:** Enter the total amount of pledges that you accepted during the period that did not exceed \$90 in the aggregate per person. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges of \$90 or less on this schedule. If you itemize some pledges of \$90 or less, do not include those pledges in the total entered here. If you choose to itemize all pledges of \$90 or less, do not enter a total amount here.
- **5. DATE:** Enter the date you *accepted* the pledge. Accepting a pledge is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a pledge when you decide to accept it rather than reject it.

<u>Pledge accepted and received in different reporting periods:</u> If you accept a pledge in one reporting period and then receive the pledged money or other thing of value in a later reporting period, you will disclose the pledge on this schedule in

the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. You will also disclose the receipt of the pledged money or other thing of value on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E) in the reporting period in which you received the pledge.

<u>Pledge received in same reporting period as accepted:</u> If you receive a pledge in the same reporting period in which it was accepted, then you will not report the pledge on this schedule. You will only disclose the contribution on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E). The date of the contribution will be the date you accepted the pledged contribution, regardless of when the pledged contribution was actually received.

<u>Pledge accepted but never received:</u> You will disclose the pledge on this schedule in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. If you never actually receive the pledge, it is not necessary to correct your report to delete the pledge.

Example: In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia \$1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must disclose the pledge on his July 15 report covering the period in which he accepted the pledge. (Note: When he receives the \$1,000, he will disclose it as a monetary contribution on Schedule A1 of the report covering the period in which he received the money. Also, if he never receives the \$1,000, he does not correct/amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

- **6. FULL NAME OF PLEDGOR:** Enter the full name of the person who made the pledge.
 - "Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.
- **7. PLEDGOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person who made the pledge.
- **8. AMOUNT OF PLEDGE:** Enter the amount of the pledge or the fair market value of any pledged goods or services or other thing of value, as applicable.
- **9. IN-KIND DESCRIPTION:** If the pledge was for goods or services or any other thing of value, enter a description of the pledged goods or services or other thing of value. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was pledged.
 - **"Travel Outside of Texas" box:** If the pledged contribution was an in-kind contribution for travel outside of Texas, please check the box and *report this information on Schedule T*.
- **10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.
- 11. EMPLOYER: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

You do not need Schedules C1-4 and D. These schedules are for political committees to report contributions from corporations and labor organizations. Candidates and officeholders are generally prohibited from accepting such contributions.

SCHEDULE E: LOANS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE E: LOANS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about loans and guarantees of loans accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. This schedule must also be used to disclose deposits of personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. This schedule may also be used to disclose political expenditures from personal funds.

Loans to Your Campaign from Your Personal Funds: You may disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan to your campaign on Schedule E. Outgoing political expenditures made from that loan must then be disclosed as if they were made from political contributions. The amount you disclose as a loan from yourself in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a \$100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from your personal funds in the reporting period was \$5,000. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan. (You may also disclose political expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G. See the Schedule G instructions below for more information.)

Personal Funds Deposited into a Political Account: If you deposit personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held, you must disclose the deposited amount as a loan on Schedule E and check the box indicating "Personal Funds Deposited into Political Account." Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction. Disclose the outgoing political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political contributions. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan.

Itemization: You must itemize loans (including loans from personal funds) that exceed \$90 that you accepted during the period from one person. If you accepted two or more loans from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, itemize each loan separately. You must also itemize loans that are made electronically by a person other than a financial institution. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize any other loans that do not exceed \$90.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE E:** After you have completed Schedule E, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS: Enter the total amount of loans accepted during the reporting period that did not exceed \$90 in the aggregate per person and were not from financial institutions, unless the loans were made electronically.

Although you are not required to do so, you may itemize loans of \$90 or less from persons other than financial institutions on this schedule. If you itemize some loans of \$90 or less, do not include those loans in the total you enter here. If you choose to itemize all loans of \$90 or less, enter a "0" here.

- **5. DATE OF LOAN:** Enter the date you *accepted* the loan.
- 6. IS LENDER A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION?: If you accepted the loan from a corporation that has been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, circle "Y" for yes. If you accepted the loan from any other source, circle "N" for no. A loan from a corporation that has not been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year is a corporate contribution. Candidates and officeholders may not accept corporate contributions.
- 7. NAME OF LENDER: Enter the full name of the person or financial institution that made the loan. If the lender is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the lender is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

"Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for detailed information on accepting and reporting contributions from out-of-state political committees.

- **8. LENDER ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person or financial institution that made the loan.
- **9. LOAN AMOUNT:** Enter the principal amount of the loan.
- **10. INTEREST RATE:** Enter the interest rate.
- 11. MATURITY DATE: Enter the maturity date.
- 12. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE: Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of each individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of \$930 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.
- 13. EMPLOYER: Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the full name of the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of \$930 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

- **14. DESCRIPTION OF COLLATERAL:** If there is no collateral for the loan, check the "none" box and go to section 15. If there is collateral for the loan, enter a description of the collateral for the loan.
- 15. "Check if personal funds were deposited into political account" box: Check this box only if the loan is a deposit of your personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported as if they were made from political contributions. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.
- **16. GUARANTOR INFORMATION:** If there are no guarantors for the loan, check the "Not Applicable" box and go to the next loan. If you have no further loans to report, go to the next applicable schedule.

A person who guarantees all or part of a loan makes a reportable contribution in the amount of the guarantee. You must report such a contribution on this schedule, and not on the contributions schedule.

- **17. NAME OF GUARANTOR:** Enter the full name of the person guaranteeing the loan. If the guarantor is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the guarantor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- **18. GUARANTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the guarantor.
- **19. AMOUNT GUARANTEED:** Enter the dollar amount of the loan that the guarantor has agreed to guarantee.
- **20. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION:** Enter the principal occupation of the guarantor.
- **21. EMPLOYER:** Enter the employer of the guarantor.

SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from political contributions that were made during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, the purchase of investments from political contributions, expenditures made by credit card, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter expenditures paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize expenditures of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized expenditures and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F1:** After you have completed Schedule F1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure payment was made. Remember: Expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period *but have not yet paid* are entered on Schedule F2. Expenditures made by credit card are entered on Schedule F4.
- **5. PAYEE NAME:** Enter the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

Note: If you make an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 8, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- **6. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.
- **7. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- **8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** You must disclose the purpose of the expenditure in two parts: Category and Description. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.
 - (a) Category: Select a category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which an expenditure is made. If none of the listed categories apply, select "Other" and enter your own category. Examples of acceptable categories include:

Advertising Expense

Accounting/Banking

Consulting Expense

Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Credit Card Payment

Event Expense

Fees

Food/Beverage Expense

Gifts/Awards/Memorials Expense

Legal Services

Loan Repayment/Reimbursement

Office Overhead/Rental Expense

Polling Expense

Printing Expense

Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense

Transportation Equipment and Related Expense

Travel In District

Travel Out Of District

Other

(b) Description: Enter a brief statement or description of the candidate or officeholder activity that is conducted by making the expenditure. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific, when considered within the context of the description of the category, to make the reason for the expenditure clear. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

For examples of acceptable ways to disclose the purpose of an expenditure, please see the "Examples: Purpose of Expenditures" on page 46.

"Check if travel outside of Texas" box: Check this box if the expenditure is for travel outside of Texas. The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of the state of Texas must include detailed information. Please report this information on Schedule T.

"Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense" box: Check this box if the expenditure is an officeholder expense for living in Austin, Texas.

9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:

If you made a direct campaign expenditure to benefit another candidate or officeholder, enter the full name of the candidate or officeholder and the name of the office sought or held, including the district, precinct, or other designation of the office, as applicable. (Attach additional sheets to list multiple candidates.) Do not complete this section if the expenditure was not a direct campaign expenditure.

A "direct campaign expenditure" to benefit another candidate is not a "political contribution" to that other candidate. A direct campaign expenditure is a campaign expenditure that you make on someone else's behalf and without the prior consent or approval of that person. This is in contrast to a political contribution, which the person has the opportunity to accept or reject.

<u>Example:</u> If you made expenditures to prepare and distribute an endorsement letter in support of a candidate after first asking for and getting the candidate's approval, you made an *in-kind contribution*. However, if you did not get the candidate's approval *before* you made the expenditure, you made a *direct campaign expenditure*.

SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about obligations to make an expenditure that you incurred during the reporting period but have not yet paid. Do not enter on this schedule obligations that were incurred and paid during the reporting period, or other outgoing funds. (Report obligations incurred and paid during the reporting period on Schedule F1, F3, G, H, or I as appropriate, and report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the unpaid incurred obligation is for a political or non-political expenditure.

<u>Unpaid Incurred Political Obligations:</u> You must enter political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you incurred more than one obligation to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political obligations incurred to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize incurred political obligations of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized obligations and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less on C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

<u>Unpaid Incurred Non-Political Obligations:</u> You must enter non-political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F2: After you have completed Schedule F2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS: Enter the total amount of political obligations incurred during the reporting period that do not exceed \$190 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize unpaid incurred political obligations of \$190 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those unpaid incurred obligations in the total you enter here.
- **5. DATE:** Enter the date the obligation was incurred. Obligations you incurred *and* paid during the reporting period are not entered on this schedule.

6. PAYEE NAME: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.

Note: If you incurred an obligation for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you incurred the obligation. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- **7. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the incurred obligation.
- **8. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the obligation is owed.
- **9. TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the incurred obligation was political or non-political.

A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

- 10. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- **11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about investments purchased from political contributions during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, expenditures made by credit card, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter investments purchased with political contributions during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$120 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report investments purchased with political contributions that do not exceed \$120 in the period on this schedule.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F3**: After you have completed Schedule F3, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date you purchased the investment.
- **5. NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the full name of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment. If you purchased the investment from an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If you purchased the investment from an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- **6. ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the complete address of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment.
- **7. DESCRIPTION OF INVESTMENT:** Enter a brief statement or description of the investment. For example, "Ten shares of stock in ABC company."
- **8. AMOUNT OF INVESTMENT:** Enter the amount of the investment purchased.

SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD.

Use this schedule to disclose information about expenditures made by a credit card. You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on this schedule and identify the individual, entity, or vendor who receives payment from the credit card company. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable.

Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

For examples regarding the disclosure of expenditures made by credit card, please see "Examples: Reporting Expenditures Made by Credit Card" on page 43.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the expenditure made by a credit card is for a political or non-political expenditure.

Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize political expenditures made by credit card that exceed \$190 (in the aggregate) to a single payee. If you made two or more expenditures to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure made by credit card separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political expenditures made by credit card that do not exceed \$190 in the reporting period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized political expenditures and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less on C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Non-Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize any non-political expenditure made by credit card, regardless of the amount.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F4:** After you have completed Schedule F4, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. FILER ID: See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO A CREDIT CARD:

Enter the total amount of political expenditures charged to a credit card during the reporting period that do not exceed \$190 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of \$190 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those political expenditures made by credit card in the total you enter here.

5. DATE: Enter the date you made the expenditure by credit card.

Note: There is a special reporting rule for expenditures made by credit card. For reports due 30 days and 8 days before an election (pre-election reports) and for runoff reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is the date the credit card is used. For other reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is either the date of the charge or the date the credit card statement is received. A filer can never go wrong by disclosing the date of the expenditure as the date of the charge.

6. PAYEE NAME: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5. Disclose the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services as the payee, NOT the credit card company. You do not report the name of the credit card company on this schedule.

Note: If you made an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- **7. AMOUNT:** Enter the amount of the credit card expenditure.
- **8. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the payee of the credit card expenditure.
- **9. TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the credit card expenditure was political or non-political.

A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

10. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

Note: Do not choose "Credit Card Payment" as the category for an expenditure made by credit card when an individual, entity, or vendor receives payment from the credit card company. Instead, choose the category that corresponds to the goods, services, or other thing of value purchased from the individual, entity, or vendor.

11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS.

You may use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from personal funds that were made during the reporting period. Alternatively, you may choose to disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan on Schedule E (see the Schedule E instructions above for more information). Do not enter on this schedule information about personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. (Report the deposit of personal funds into a political account as a loan on Schedule E.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

If you intend to seek reimbursement *in any amount* from political contributions for a political expenditure made from personal funds, you must either report the expenditure on Schedule E or itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check the box in Section 6 to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. *You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement.* When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1.

See the Campaign Finance Guide for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: If you choose to report political expenditures from personal funds on this schedule, you must itemize political expenditures paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. You must total all political expenditures from personal funds that you do not itemize on this schedule and include them in the total of unitemized political expenditures on the C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Officeholder expenditures from personal funds for which you do not intend to seek reimbursement are not required to be reported on this schedule or included in the total of unitemized political expenditures.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1 TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE G: After you have completed Schedule G, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure was made.
- **5. PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 7.
- **6. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.

"Reimbursement from Political Contributions Intended" box: Check this box if you intend to reimburse yourself for the expenditure. (In order to be reimbursed from political contributions in any amount for an expenditure made out of personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check this box or you must report the expenditure as a loan to yourself on Schedule E.)

- **7. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- **8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- 9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH.

Use this schedule to disclose information about payments from political contributions that were made to a business in which you have an interest of more than 10%, a position on the governing body, or a position as an officer. Do not enter on this schedule other payments from political contributions made during the reporting period.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for a discussion on the important restrictions on making and reporting payments from political contributions to a business in which you have an interest.

This schedule is for payments to a business in which you have one or more of the following interests or positions:

- 1) a participating interest of more than 10%;
- 2) a position on the governing body of the business; or
- 3) a position as an officer of the business.

Itemization: You must enter all payments from political contributions made to certain businesses (as defined above) of a candidate or officeholder made during the reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE H:** After you have completed Schedule H, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date you made the payment.
- **5. BUSINESS NAME:** Enter the full name of the business to which you made the payment.
- **6. AMOUNT:** Enter the dollar amount of the payment.
- **7. BUSINESS ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the business to which you made the payment.
- **8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- **9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-political expenditures from political contributions made during the reporting period. Do not enter political expenditures on this schedule. Also, do not enter non-political expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period but have not yet paid or non-political expenditures made by credit card. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by a credit card on Schedule F4.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose non-political expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

Itemization: You must enter all non-political expenditures from political contributions on this schedule, regardless of the amount. A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures. You may not convert political contributions to personal use.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE I:** After you have completed Schedule I, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure payment was made.
- **5. PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.
- **6. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure payment.
- **7. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- **8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER.

Use this schedule to report information regarding any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$120, and any other gain from a political contribution received during the reporting period.

Itemization: You must enter interest, credits, gains, refunds and returned contributions received during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$120 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any credit/gain/refund, or interest that does not exceed \$120 in the period on this schedule.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE K:** After you have completed Schedule K, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the credit/gain/refund was received or the interest was earned, as applicable.
- **5. NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter the full name of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.
- **6. ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter the complete address of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.
- 7. PURPOSE FOR WHICH AMOUNT IS RECEIVED: Enter a brief statement or description of the purpose for which the amount was received (for example, "phone service deposit return" "returned contribution" or "interest on savings account").
 - "Check if political contribution returned to filer" box: If the incoming credit/gain was originally made by you in the form of a political contribution to another candidate or political committee and was returned to you in this reporting period, check this box.
- **8. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact dollar amount of the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution, or interest.

SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about contributions accepted or expenditures made during the reporting period. In addition to completing this schedule, you must also report the actual contribution or expenditure on the appropriate schedule or form. The law requires detailed information regarding in-kind contributions or political expenditures for travel outside of the state of Texas.

- **1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE T:** After you have completed Schedule T, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **2. FILER NAME:** Enter the full name of the candidate, committee, or party on whose report you are including this schedule.
- **3. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your filer account number. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a filer account number.
- **4.** NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR/CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION/PLEDGOR/PAYEE: Enter the full name of the contributor / corporation or labor organization / pledgor / payee as it appears on the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.
- **5. CONTRIBUTION / EXPENDITURE REPORTED ON:** Check the appropriate box for the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.
- **6. DATES OF TRAVEL:** Enter the dates on which the travel occurred.
- **7. NAME OF PERSON(S) TRAVELING:** Enter the full name of the person or persons traveling on whose behalf the travel was accepted or on whose behalf the expenditure was made.
- **8. DEPARTURE CITY OR NAME OF DEPARTURE LOCATION:** Enter the name of the departure city or the name of each departure location.
- **9. DESTINATION CITY OR NAME OF DESTINATION LOCATION:** Enter the name of the destination city or the name of each destination location.
- **10. MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION:** Enter the method of travel (e.g., airplane, bus, boat, car, etc.)
- 11. PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: Enter the campaign or officeholder purpose of the travel, including the name of a conference, seminar, or other event.

FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using Form C/OH-FR: C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT. A final report must include this form (Form C/OH-FR) and the CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) with the "Final Report" box checked on page 1, section 9. It must also include Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T, as applicable.

GENERAL INFORMATION

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept *officeholder* contributions and make *officeholder* expenditures.

The effect of filing a final report differs depending on whether you are an officeholder at the time you file a final report.

Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will not have to worry about surplus political funds and assets until you cease to be an officeholder. You may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are local officeholders who do not exceed \$930 in contributions or \$930 in expenditures during the reporting period.

If you cease to be an officeholder at a time when you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, and you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions after filing the last required report as an officeholder, you *must* file an annual report of unexpended contributions not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year following the year in which you filed the last required report as an officeholder. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date you ceased to be an officeholder. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide.

Non-Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will no longer be required to file reports *unless* you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions. If you retain any of those items, you must file an annual report of unexpended contributions not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year after the year in which you filed your final report. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date of filing a final report. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide.

COMPLETING THE FORM

- **1. C/OH NAME:** Enter your full name.
- **2. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your Filer ID. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.
- **3. SIGNATURE:** You must sign this section to indicate that you understand the consequences of filing a final report.
- **4. FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are <u>not</u> an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. Be sure to check the appropriate box in both sections A and B and sign on the "Signature" line.
- **5. OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. You must check the box to indicate awareness of further filing requirements.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures made by credit card and payments made to credit card companies.

Example #1: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make Political Expenditures and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for office uses her credit card to buy \$1,000 in campaign office supplies from an office store. During the same reporting period, the candidate uses her credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising signs from a sign company. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a single payment from her political contributions account to pay the \$1,500 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charges and sent the payment to the credit card company:

- 1. For the credit card charges: a \$1,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the office store as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Office Overhead/Rental Expense," and a description as "Campaign Office Supplies." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked. The candidate also reports the \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule and identifies the sign company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Signs." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. For the payment to the credit card company: a \$1,500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for credit card expenditures."
- 3. Both \$1,500 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate totals sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #2: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Personal Funds to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for *non-judicial* office uses his credit card to purchase \$3,000 in political advertising materials from a print shop. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a payment from his personal funds account to pay the \$3,000 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which he made the credit card charge and sent the payment to the credit card company:

- 1. For the credit card charge: a \$3,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the print shop as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Materials." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. For the payment to the credit card company: a \$3,000 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" Schedule (G). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising materials." If the candidate intends to seek reimbursement from political contributions, the candidate may also check the appropriate box in Section 6.
- 3. Both \$3,000 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #3: Political Committee Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A general-purpose committee uses its credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The committee receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the committee sends a payment to the credit card company, it makes a \$500 payment from its political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the committee's campaign treasurer would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the credit card charge:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the committee's campaign treasurer would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the payment to the credit card company:

1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as

- "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #4: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A candidate for *judicial* office uses her credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The candidate receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the candidate sends a payment to the credit card company, she makes a \$500 payment from her political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charge:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the candidate would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which the payment to the credit card company was made:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting the purpose of an expenditure. However, it is not, and is not intended to be, an exhaustive or an exclusive list of how a filer may permissibly report the purpose of an expenditure.

- (1) Example: Candidate X is seeking the office of State Representative, District 2000. She purchases an airline ticket from ABC Airlines to attend a campaign rally within District 2000. The acceptable category for this expenditure is "travel in district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign rally. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign event."
- (2) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend a campaign event outside of District 2000 but within Texas, the acceptable category is "travel out of district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign event. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign or officeholder event."
- (3) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend an officeholder related seminar outside of Texas. The acceptable method for the purpose of this expenditure is by selecting the "travel out of district" category and completing the "Schedule T" (used to report travel outside of Texas).
- (4) Example: Candidate X contracts with an individual to do various campaign related tasks such as work on a campaign phone bank, sign distribution, and staffing the office. The acceptable category is "salaries/wages/contract labor." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to compensate an individual working on the campaign. An acceptable brief statement is "contract labor for campaign services."
- (5) Example: Officeholder X is seeking re-election and makes an expenditure to purchase a vehicle to use for campaign purposes and permissible officeholder purposes. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "purchase of campaign/officeholder vehicle."
- (6) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure to repair a flat tire on a campaign vehicle purchased with political funds. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign vehicle repairs."
- (7) Example: Officeholder X purchases flowers for a constituent. The acceptable category is "gifts/awards/memorials expense" and an acceptable brief description is "flowers for constituent."
- (8) Example: Political Committee XYZ makes a political contribution to Candidate X. The acceptable category is "contributions/donations made by candidate/officeholder/political committee" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign contribution."
- (9) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for a filing fee to get his name on the ballot. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "candidate filing fee."

- (10) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to attend a seminar related to performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "attend officeholder seminar."
- (11) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to be broadcast by radio. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising." Similarly, Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to appear in a newspaper. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising."
- (12) Example: Officeholder X makes expenditures for printing and postage to mail a letter to all of her constituents, thanking them for their participation during the legislative session. Acceptable categories are "advertising expense" OR "printing expense" and an acceptable brief description is "letter to constituents."
- (13) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office electric bill. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office electric bill."
- (14) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to purchase paper, postage, and other supplies for the campaign office. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office supplies."
- (15) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office monthly rent. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office rent."
- (16) Example: Candidate X hires a consultant for fundraising services. The acceptable category is "consulting expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign services."
- (17) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X pays his attorney for legal fees related to either campaign matters or officeholder matters. The acceptable category is "legal services" and an acceptable brief description is "legal fees for campaign" or "for officeholder matters."
- (18) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting with her constituents. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting with constituents."
- (19) Example: Candidate X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss candidate issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign issues."
- (20) Example: Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss officeholder issues."
- (21) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss campaign and officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign/officeholder issues."

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures from personal funds.

If you intend to seek reimbursement of any amount from political contributions for a political expenditure made from your personal funds, you must report the expenditure in one of three ways. Keep in mind that this reporting system is not an accounting system and duplication of expenditures is not uncommon when reporting transactions related to expenditures made from personal funds.

Method #1: Itemize the expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" schedule (Schedule G) and check the box to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement without subjecting yourself to a possible penalty. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the "Political Expenditures" schedule (Schedule F1).

Example: On December 1, 2007, Candidate A spends \$500 of her own personal funds to purchase political advertising signs. She reports the expenditure to the vendor on Schedule G and checks the box to indicate that reimbursement is intended. One year later, Candidate A reimburses herself from political contributions. She reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. Candidate A is the payee and the purpose of the expenditure is to reimburse herself for a political expenditure made from personal funds on December 1, 2007.

If you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions for a political expenditure of any amount made from personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on Schedule G.

Method #2: Report the political expenditures made from your personal funds as a loan to your campaign on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, or H as appropriate). Do NOT report political expenditures made from the loan on Schedule G.

The amount you report as a loan in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a \$100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from personal funds in the reporting period was \$5,000. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1.

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate B spends \$5,000 of his own personal funds to purchase political advertising materials. He spends \$3,000 at Business One and \$2,000 at Business Two. He reports the expenditures as a \$5,000 loan on Schedule E and then itemizes each of the two expenditures as a political expenditure on Schedule F1. A year later, Candidate B reimburses himself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. He reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. The payee in this instance is Candidate B, the category of the expenditure is "Loan Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

Method #3: Deposit personal funds in an account in which your political contributions are maintained and report that amount as a loan on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, or H as appropriate). When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction.)

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate C opens a campaign bank account and deposits \$5,000 of her own personal funds into the account. She makes one \$3,000 expenditure for political advertising. Candidate C has no other activity in the reporting period. She reports the \$5,000 as a loan on Schedule E, itemizes the \$3,000 expenditure for the political advertising on Schedule F1, and includes the remaining \$2,000 on her contributions maintained at the end of the reporting period total. A year later, Candidate C reimburses herself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. The payee in this instance is Candidate C, the category of expenditure is "Loan Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting staff reimbursements.

When a staff member makes political payment(s) out of his or her personal funds, how you disclose the payment(s) depends on two things: 1) the aggregate total of those payments in the reporting period; and 2) whether or not you reimburse the staff worker in the same reporting period.

Example #1: The payment out of the staff worker's personal funds does not exceed \$5,000 in the reporting period *and* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will simply itemize the payment (if over the \$190 itemization threshold) on Schedule F1 as if you made the expenditure directly to the vendor out of your political funds, with the name of the vendor who sold the goods or services as the payee for the expenditure. **Do not** disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker.

Example #2: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds are over \$5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period *and* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing everything on the same report: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. *Do not* disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) On Schedule F1, disclose the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

Example #3: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds do not exceed \$5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period *but* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in a different reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing steps 1 and 2 on the same report and step 3 later, when the reimbursement occurs: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. *Do not* disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) When you reimburse your staff worker, if ever, disclose on Schedule F1 of the report covering the period in which the reimbursement occurs the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

FORM C/OH-UC COVER SHEET PG 1

The C/OH-UC Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.				1 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)	
2 CANDIDATE/	MS/MRS/MR FIRST	MI		OFFICE USE ONLY	
OFFICEHOLDER NAME				Date Received	
	NICKNAME LAST	50	JFFIX		
3 CANDIDATE /	ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #;	CITY; STATE; ZIF	P CODE		
OFFICEHOLDER ADDRESS				Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked	
change of address				Receipt #	Amount \$
4 REPORT TYPE	Annual	Final Disposition		Date Processed	
		·			
5 PERIOD COVERED	Month Day Year	Month Day	Year	Date Imaged	
	THRC	DUGH /			
6 TOTALS	TOTAL AMOUNT OF UNEXPENDE	ED POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS A	AS OF	Φ.	
	DECEMBER 31 OF THE PREVIOUS YEAR.			\$	
	 TOTAL AMOUNT OF INTEREST AND OTHER INCOME EARNED ON UNEXPENDED POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS DURING THE PREVIOUS YEAR. 			\$	
7 SIGNATURE Isw	l vear, or affirm, under penalty of pe	dono de Alexandro			-
info	rmation required to be reported by	me under Title 15, Election	Code.		
Signature of Candidate				e/Officeholder	
	Diagona		. l		
	Please con	nplete either option be	elow:		
(1) Affidavit					
NOTARY STAMP/SEAL					
NOTALL STAWN / SEAL					
Sworn to and subscribed b	pefore me by	this	s the	day of	
20, to certify w	hich, witness my hand and seal of office.				
Signature of officer administeri	ng oath Printed name of	officer administering oath		Title of office	r administering oath
		OR			
(2) Unsworn Declaration	n				
(2) Oliswolli Decidiatio	11				
My name is		. and mv date of b	irth is		
, add. 555 15	(street)			e) (zip code)	
Executed in	,		•	, , , ,	
Exocuted III	County, State of	, on the day of(month)	(year)	•
		Signature of 0	Candidate/	Officeholder (Dec	arant)

EXPENDITURES PG 2 9 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) 8 C/OHNAME 10 13 Date Payee name Amount (\$) City; State; Zip Code Payee address; 14 Purpose of expenditure (See instructions regarding type of information required.) Is expenditure a contribution Yes to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee? No Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Amount Payee name Date (\$) Payee address; City; State; Zip Code Purpose of expenditure (See instructions regarding type of information required.) Is expenditure a contribution Yes to a candidate, officeholder, or No political committee? Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Date Amount Payee name (\$) City; State; Zip Code Payee address; Purpose of expenditure (See instructions regarding type of information required.) Is expenditure a contribution Yes to a candidate, officeholder, or No political committee? Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. Date Amount Payee name Payee address; City; State; Zip Code Purpose of expenditure (See instructions regarding type of information required.) Is expenditure a contribution Yes to a candidate, officeholder, or No political committee? Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM AS NEEDED

C/OH REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS:

FORM C/OH-UC

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

FORM C/OH-UC – INSTRUCTION GUIDE (PAPER FILERS ONLY)



Revised August 14, 2020

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711

www.ethics.state.tx.us

(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989

Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM C/OH-UC: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using FORM C/OH-UC: CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS. Use Form C/OH-UC for filing either an annual report of unexpended contributions or a report of the final disposition of unexpended contributions.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS. You must file this report if one of the following descriptions applies to you:

- (1) You filed a final report as a candidate at a time when you were not an officeholder and you had unexpended political contributions, interest, assets, or other money earned from political contributions at the time you filed the final report; *or*
- (2) You ceased to be an officeholder at a time when you did not have a campaign treasurer on file, and you had unexpended political contributions, interest, assets, or other money earned from political contributions at the time you ceased to be an officeholder.

You must file an Unexpended Contributions - Annual report not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of the year after each year in which you maintained unexpended contributions or assets. You must complete Form C/OH-UC and designate the report as an annual report by checking the "Annual" box.

You must continue to file Unexpended Contributions - Annual reports until you have disposed of all your unexpended contributions or assets. Once you have disposed of all your contributions or assets, you must file an Unexpended Contributions - Final report.

You may not retain unexpended contributions or assets longer than six years after the date you filed your final report or ceased being an officeholder, as applicable. If you still maintain unexpended assets at the end of the six-year period, you must dispose of the assets in one of the following ways:

- (1) You may give them to the political party with which you were affiliated when your name was last on the ballot.
- (2) You may give them to a candidate or a political committee. If you do so, however, you must file a report on Form AS IF-SPAC as described below under "Extra Reporting for a Contribution to a Candidate or Political Committee."
- (3) You may give them to the comptroller for deposit in the state treasury to be used to finance primary elections.
- (4) You may give them to one or more persons from whom you received political contributions, but the total returned to any person may not exceed the aggregate

- amount accepted from that person during the last two years during which you were accepting political contributions.
- (5) You may give them to a recognized charitable organization formed for educational, religious, or scientific purposes that is exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and its subsequent amendments.
- (6) You may give them to a public or private post-secondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003(8), Education Code, for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.

You may dispose of unexpended contributions or assets in this manner at any time during the six-year period.

EXTRA REPORTING FOR CONTRIBUTION TO CANDIDATE OR POLITICAL

COMMITTEE. If you contribute unexpended contributions or assets to another candidate or political committee, you must report the contribution twice. You must include the contribution on your Annual Report and you must also report the contribution on a AS IF-SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form AS IF-SPAC). You must file the AS IF-SPAC report with the filing authority with whom the candidate or political committee files reports by the date by which the candidate or political committee receiving the contribution must report the receipt of the contribution.

NOTE: If the candidate or political committee files with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission), you will need a separate "AS IF-SPAC" filer ID to file the AS IF-SPAC report. Please contact the Commission for help in establishing an AS IF-SPAC filer ID.

FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT. You must file a report of the final disposition of your unexpended contributions or assets. Complete Form C/OH-UC and designate the report as an "Unexpended Contributions – Final" report by checking the "Final Disposition" box. The report is due no later than the 30th day after the end of the sixyear period.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- 1. **FILER ID**: If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer identification (ID) number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your filer ID number. Enter this number wherever you see "Filer ID." If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a filer ID number.
- 2. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER NAME: Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable. Your entry here should be the same as in your APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (CTA). Enter your name in the same way wherever you see "C/OH NAME".

- **3.** CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER ADDRESS: Enter your complete mailing address. Your entry here should be the same as the address in your APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (CTA). If your mailing address has changed since you last gave notice of your address, check the "Change of Address" box.
- **4. REPORT TYPE**: Check the appropriate box.

"Annual" Box: Check this box if you are filing an Unexpended Contributions - Annual report.

"Final Disposition" Box: Check this box if you are filing an Unexpended Contributions - Final report.

5. PERIOD COVERED:

<u>Annual Reports</u>. For your first Unexpended Contributions - Annual report, the start date is the day after the day you filed your Final Report. The start date for all other Unexpended Contributions - Annual reports is January 1 of the previous year. The end date for all Unexpended Contributions - Annual reports is December 31 of the previous year.

<u>Final Disposition Report</u>. For an Unexpended Contributions – Final report, the start date is the day after the period covered by your most recent Unexpended Contributions - Annual report. The end date is the date you file the report.

- **6. TOTALS**: Complete this section only if you are filing an Annual Report. If you are not filing an Annual Report, go to section 7.
 - **Line 1.** Enter the total amount of unexpended political contributions and assets that you maintained as of December 31 of the previous year. (Note: Unlike other reports, you are not required to also disclose the total amount of expenditures entered in this Unexpended Contributions report. You are only required to disclose your unexpended balance as of December 31.)
 - **Line 2.** Enter the total amount of interest and other income earned on unexpended political contributions and assets during the previous year ending December 31.
- 7. SIGNATURE: Complete this section only after you have completed all other appropriate sections and schedules. You must always sign a report that you file. You must complete this section even if you have no schedules to attach. ONLY THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER FILING THE REPORT MAY SIGN THE REPORT.

If you are using the paper form, fill this section out by hand after you finish the rest of this report. You have the option to either: (1) take the completed form to a notary public where you will sign above the first line that says "Signature of Candidate/Officeholder" (an electronic signature is not acceptable) and your signature will be notarized, or (2) sign above both lines that say "Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature is not acceptable), and fill out the unsworn declaration section.

PAGE 2

- **8. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME**: Enter your full name as you did on Form C/OH-UC, Page 1.
- **9. FILER ID**: If you are filing with the Commission, enter your filer ID number. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a filer ID number.
- **10. DATE**: Enter the date the expenditure was made.

Credit Card Expenditures: There is a special reporting rule for expenditures made by credit card. The date of a credit card expenditure is either the date of the charge or the date the credit card statement is received. *A filer can never go wrong by disclosing the date of the expenditure as the date of the charge.*

- 11. PAYEE NAME: Enter the full name of the payee. If the payee is an individual, enter the full name, first, last, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If the payee is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- **12. PAYEE ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the payee.
- **13. AMOUNT**: Enter the amount of the expenditure payment.
- **14. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**: Enter a brief statement or description of the expenditure. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific to make the reason for the expenditure clear.

Reporting Travel Outside of Texas: The law requires detailed information regarding inkind contributions and political expenditures for travel outside of Texas. This information should be reported on Schedule T and attached to this form. Schedule T can be found on the Commission's website at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/Schedule_T.pdf.

15. IS THE EXPENDITURE A CONTRIBUTION TO A CANDIDATE, OFFICEHOLDER, OR POLITICAL COMMITTEE? If the expenditure was a contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee, check the "Yes" box. The purpose of this box is to allow you to see that you must file an additional report for this expenditure on Form AS IF-SPAC. See the "Extra Reporting For Contribution To Candidate Or Political Committee" section in the General Instructions for this form.

If the expenditure was not a contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee, check the "No" box.

POLITICAL ADVERTISING What You Need to Know



The Texas Election Code requires certain disclosures and notices on political advertising. The law also prohibits certain types of misrepresentation in political advertising and campaign communications. This brochure explains what you need to know to insure that your political advertising and campaign communications comply with the law.

If you are not sure what the law requires, do the cautious thing. Use the political advertising disclosure statement whenever you think it might be necessary, and do not use any possibly misleading information in political advertising or a campaign communication. If you are using political advertising or campaign communications from a prior campaign, you should check to see if the law has changed since that campaign.

Candidates for federal office should check with the Federal Election Commission at (800) 424-9530 for information on federal political advertising laws.

NOTICE: This guide is intended only as a general overview of the disclosure statements that must appear on political advertising as required under <u>Chapter 255 of the Election Code</u>, which is distinct from political reporting requirements under <u>Chapter 254 of the Election Code</u>.

Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, Texas 78711-2070

> (512) 463-5800 TDD (800) 735-2989

Visit us at www.ethics.state.tx.us.

REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING

I. What Is Political Advertising?

The disclosure statement and notice requirements discussed in this section apply to "political advertising." In the law, "political advertising" is a specifically defined term. Do not confuse this special term with your own common-sense understanding of advertising.

To figure out if a communication is political advertising, you must look at what it says and where it appears. If a communication fits in one of the categories listed in Part A (below) and if it fits in one of the categories listed in Part B (below), it is political advertising.

Part A. What Does It Say?

- 1. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to either a public office or an office of a political party (including county and precinct chairs).
- 2. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing an officeholder, a political party, or a measure (a ballot proposition).

Part B. Where Does It Appear?

- 1. Political advertising includes communications that appear in pamphlets, circulars, fliers, billboards or other signs, bumper stickers, or similar forms of written communication.
- 2. Political advertising includes communications that are published in newspapers, magazines, or other periodicals in return for consideration.
- 3. Political advertising includes communications that are broadcast by radio or television in return for consideration.
- 4. Political advertising includes communications that appear on an Internet website.

II. When Is a Disclosure Statement Required?

The law provides that political advertising that contains express advocacy is required to include a disclosure statement. The person who causes the political advertising to be published, distributed, or broadcast is responsible for including the disclosure statement.

The law does not define the term "express advocacy." However, the law does provide that political advertising is deemed to contain express advocacy if it is authorized by a candidate, an agent of a candidate, or a political committee filing campaign finance reports. Therefore, a disclosure statement is required any time a candidate, a candidate's agent, or a political committee authorizes political advertising.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 1 Revised 07/16/2019

The precise language of political advertising authorized by someone other than a candidate, the candidate's agent, or a political committee will determine if the advertising contains express advocacy and is therefore required to include a disclosure statement. Generally, the question is whether the communication expressly advocates the election or defeat of an identified candidate, or expressly advocates the passage or defeat of a measure, such as a bond election. The inclusion of words such as "vote for," "elect," "support," "defeat," "reject," or "Smith for Senate" would clearly constitute express advocacy, but express advocacy is not limited to communications that use those words. Similar phrases, such as "Cast your ballot for X," would also constitute express advocacy. Additionally, in 2007, the United States Supreme Court held that an advertisement included express advocacy or its functional equivalent "if the ad is susceptible to no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate." FEC v. Wis. Right to Life, Inc., 551 U.S. 449 (2007). It is a question of fact whether a particular communication constitutes express advocacy. If you are not sure whether political advertising contains express advocacy, do the cautious thing and include the disclosure statement. That way, there is no need to worry about whether you have violated the law.

Remember: The concept of "express advocacy" is relevant in determining whether political advertising is required to include a disclosure statement. However, the political advertising laws governing the right-of-way notice, misrepresentation, and use of public funds by political subdivisions will apply to political advertising regardless of whether the advertising contains express advocacy.

III. What Should the Disclosure Statement Say?

A disclosure statement must include the following:

- 1. the words "political advertising" or a recognizable abbreviation such as "pol. adv."; and
- 2. the full name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the political advertising; (b) the political committee authorizing the political advertising; or (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate.

The disclosure statement must appear on the face of the political advertising or be clearly spoken if the political advertising is audio only and does not include written text.

The advertising should not be attributed to entities such as "Committee to Elect John Doe" unless a specific-purpose committee named "Committee to Elect John Doe" has filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the Ethics Commission or a local filing authority.

IV. Are There Any Exceptions to the Disclosure Statement Requirement?

The following types of political advertising do not need the disclosure statement:

- 1. t-shirts, balloons, buttons, emery boards, hats, lapel stickers, small magnets, pencils, pens, pins, wooden nickels, candy wrappers, and similar materials;
- 2. invitations or tickets to political fundraising events or to events held to establish support for a candidate or officeholder:

Texas Ethics Commission Page 2 Revised 07/16/2019

- 3. an envelope that is used to transmit political advertising, provided that the political advertising in the envelope includes the disclosure statement;
- 4. circulars or fliers that cost in the aggregate less than \$500 to publish and distribute;
- 5. political advertising printed on letterhead stationery, if the letterhead includes the name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the advertising, (b) the political committee authorizing the advertising, or, (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate. (Note: There is also an exception for holiday greeting cards sent by an officeholder, provided that the officeholder's name and address appear on the card or the envelope.)
- 6. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the person posting or re-posting is not an officeholder, candidate, or political committee and did not make an expenditure exceeding \$100 in a reporting period for political advertising beyond the basic cost of hardware messaging software and bandwidth;
- 7. an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder, if the webpage clearly and conspicuously displays the full name of the candidate or officeholder; and
- 8. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the advertising is posted with a link to a publicly viewable Internet webpage that either contains the disclosure statement or is an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder that clearly and conspicuously displays the candidate's or officeholder's full name.

V. What Should I Do If I Discover That My Political Advertising Does Not Contain a Disclosure Statement?

The law prohibits a person from using, causing or permitting to be used, or continuing to use political advertising containing express advocacy if the person knows it does not include the disclosure statement. A person is presumed to know that the use is prohibited if the Texas Ethics Commission notifies the person in writing that the use is prohibited. If you receive notice from the Texas Ethics Commission that your political advertising does not comply with the law, you should stop using it immediately.

If you learn that a political advertising sign designed to be seen from the road does not contain a disclosure statement or contains an inaccurate disclosure statement, you should make a good faith attempt to remove or correct those signs that have been distributed. You are not required to attempt to recover other types of political advertising that have been distributed with a missing or inaccurate disclosure statement.

VI. The Fair Campaign Practices Act.

The <u>Fair Campaign Practices Act</u> sets out basic rules of decency, honesty, and fair play to be followed by candidates and political committees during a campaign. A candidate or political committee may choose to subscribe to the voluntary code by signing a copy of the code and filing it with the authority with whom the candidate or committee is required to file its campaign

Texas Ethics Commission Page 3 Revised 07/16/2019

treasurer appointment. A person subscribing to the code may indicate that fact on political advertising by including the following or a substantially similar statement:

(Name of the candidate or political committee, as appropriate) subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

VII. Special Notice to Political Subdivisions and School Districts.

You may not use public funds or resources for political advertising. Please see our "Publications and Guides" section of our website for more information.

ROAD SIGNS

I. When Is the "Right-Of-Way" Notice Required?

All written political advertising that is meant to be seen from a road must carry a "right-of-way" notice. It is a criminal offense to omit the "right-of-way" notice in the following circumstances:

- 1. if you enter into a contract or agreement to print or make written political advertising meant to be seen from a road; or
- 2. if you instruct another person to place the written political advertising meant to be seen from a road.

II. What Should the "Right-Of-Way" Notice Say?

Section 259.001 of the Texas Election Code prescribes the exact language of the notice:

NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE) TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY.

III. Do Yard Signs Have to Have the "Right-Of-Way" Notice?

Yes. The "right-of-way" notice requirement applies to signs meant to be seen from any road. The notice requirement assures that a person responsible for placing signs is aware of the restriction on placing the sign in the right-of-way of a highway.

IV. What About Bumper Stickers?

Bumper stickers do not need the "right-of-way" notice. They do, however, need a political advertising disclosure statement.

V. Where May I Place My Signs and How Long May Signs Be Posted?

For information about exactly where you may or may not place signs, or for information regarding the length of time your signs may be posted, check with your city or county government or your homeowner's association. The Texas Ethics Commission does not have

Texas Ethics Commission Page 4 Revised 07/16/2019

jurisdiction over matters involving the location of signs, and the length of time that they may be posted.

MISREPRESENTATION

I. Are There Restrictions on the Contents of Political Advertising?

Political advertising and campaign communications may not misrepresent a person's identity or official title, nor may they misrepresent the true source of the advertising or communication. The election law does not address other types of misrepresentation in political advertising or campaign communications.

Note that the misrepresentation rules apply to both political advertising and campaign communications. "Campaign communication" is a broader term than "political advertising."

A "campaign communication" means "a written or oral communication relating to a campaign for nomination or election to public office or office of a political party or to a campaign on a measure."

II. Misrepresentation of Office Title.

A candidate may not represent that he or she holds an office that he or she does not hold at the time of the representation. If you are not the incumbent in the office you are seeking, you must make it clear that you are seeking election rather than reelection by using the word "for" to clarify that you don't hold that office. The word "for" must be at least one-half the type size as the name of the office and should appear immediately before the name of the office. For example, a non-incumbent may use the following formats:

Vote John Doe for Attorney General

John Doe For Attorney General

A non-incumbent may not be allowed to use the following verbiage:

Elect John Doe Attorney General John Doe Attorney General

Texas Ethics Commission Page 5 Revised 07/16/2019

III. Misrepresentation of Identity or Source.

A person violates the law if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person misrepresents the source of political advertising or a campaign communication or if the person misrepresents his or her own identity or the identity of his or her agent in political advertising or in a campaign communication. (If someone else is doing something for you, that person is your agent.) For example, you may not take out an ad in favor of your opponent that purports to be sponsored by a notoriously unpopular group.

IV. Use of State Seal.

Only current officeholders may use the state seal in political advertising.

V. Criminal Offenses.

Be aware that many violations of the Election Code are criminal offenses. For example, unlawfully using public funds for political advertising can be a Class A misdemeanor. So can misrepresenting one's identity or office title in political advertising. For more details on these offenses and political advertising in general, see Chapter 255 of the Election Code.

Texas Ethics Commission Page 6 Revised 07/16/2019

Political and Campaign Signs



Right of Way Division

Interstate and Primary Highways

During campaign season, the landscape blooms with a special kind of flower - the political sign. Unlike wildflowers which are welcome anywhere, putting campaign signs on public lands is illegal. So before you plant that sign, learn the law and keep Texas beautiful.

TxDOT only controls the location of commercial signs, and never controls the content of any signage. If you have questions about what may be on a political sign, please contact the Texas Ethics Commission at (512) 463-5800.

Frequently Asked Questions

Where can I place political signs?

You can place your signs anywhere so long as they are:

- 1) not in the highway right of way;
- 2) not in a location that poses a safety hazard (e.g. blocking sight to a driveway); and
- 3) placed with the landowner's permission.

Always make sure to check with local authorities (cities, counties, etc.) as they may have their own restrictions on sign placement.

When can I place political signs?

Cities and counties may have their own time restrictions for political signs, however TxDOT does not enforce any timing restrictions.

There is a sign on private property posing a safety hazard

If you believe a sign or signs create a safety hazard, contact local law enforcement as they can have the owner remove or relocate their sign(s).

There are signs located on the Right of Way (ROW)

Signs cannot be placed on the ROW as per Texas Transportation Code §393.002. "A sheriff, constable, or other trained volunteer authorized by the commissioners court of a county may confiscate a sign placed in violation of Section 393.002." [Tex. Trans. Code §393.003]. For state-maintained highways, your local TxDOT district office also has the authority to remove signs located on state owned right of way.

Where is the ROW?

If you are unsure where the ROW starts or ends, you should contact your local TxDOT district office.

Online Information

This same information is available online on TxDOT's website and can be accessed by the below method:

Go to www.txdot.gov



Select "Do business"



Select "Right of Way"



Select "View campaign sign laws"

OR

Search Online: "TxDOT Campaign Signs"

Contact Us

The contact information for your local TxDOT office can be found online at:

www.txdot.gov → About → TxDOT Districts

Then find your county and select the "Discover" link for specific contact information.

For any other questions concerning signs along Texas highways, contact the TxDOT Commercial Signs Regulatory Section:

ROW_OutdoorAdvertising@txdot.gov

or by phone:

(512) 416-3030

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-2695

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF CODE OF ORDINANCE BY AMENDING SECTION 113.07 SIGNS (B) EXEMPTIONS, PROHIBITING THE PLACEMENT OF SIGNS ON CITY PROPERTY WITH SPECIFIC EXCEPTIONS AROUND THE POLING PLACE DURING EARLY AND ELECTION DAY VOTING; CONTAINING A PREAMBLE; CONTAINING A SEVERANCE CLAUSE; FINDING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE WAS PASSED WAS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AND PROPERLY PUBLISHED FOR HEARING AS REQUIRED BY LAW AND PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT AND BE IN FORCE FROM AND AFTER ITS ADOPTION.

WHEREAS, the placement of Political and Campaign signs is a matter of free speech and is protected under the constitution, and may be placed with a property owner's consent to express the will and opinion of property owners, and

WHEREAS, property owned by the City of Freeport is owned by no single individual, but is owned by the local government representing the collective of all Freeport residents; and

WHEREAS, the City of Freeport recognizes the need to establish rules regarding the placing of Political Signs on City-owned property; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined, based upon the findings stated above, that the regulations established by this Ordinance are necessary for the good government, peace and order the City; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that this Ordinance was adopted at a meeting which was open to the public and preceded by proper notice, as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Local Government Code (the Open Meetings Act).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS:

Section 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made part hereof for all purposes.

Section 2. Section 113.07(B)(6) is hereby amended as follows:

(6) A political sign whether on-premises or off-premises, unless all requirements of state law for such sign are met.

(a) Political signs are expressly prohibited from placement on City-Owned

property with the exception of placement around the poling place as identified in Exhibit

A attached to this ordinance.

(b)Political Signs may be placed in designated areas 24 hours before early voting

begins and must be removed 24 hours after election day voting has been completed.

Section 3, It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections,

paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause,

sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgement or decree

of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses,

sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

Section 4. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of

such conflict only.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the descriptive

caption of this ordinance has been published twice in the Brazosport Facts.

READ, PASSED AND ADOPTED this 15 day of May

1 1020

Brooks Bass, Mayor

ATTEST:

Betty Wells, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY:

David W. Olson, City Attorney

Exhibit A



Areas Highlighted in Yellow designated for early voting and election day sign placement